

**India**

**NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI, Government of India**

**Service Sector: NSS 63rd Round  
Sch-2.345 : July 2006-June 2007**

November 24, 2012

# Metadata Production

<b>Metadata Producer(s)</b>	Computer Centre (CC) , MInistry of Statistics and PI (MOSPI) , Documentation of the study
<b>Production Date</b>	November 3, 2012
<b>Version</b>	Version 1.0 (November, 2012)
<b>Identification</b>	DDI-IND-NSS-63rdRnd-SCH-2.345-Service-Sector-2006-07

This document was generated using the [IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit](#)

# Table of Contents

<a href="#">Overview</a> .....	1
<a href="#">Scope &amp; Coverage</a> .....	1
<a href="#">Producers &amp; Sponsors</a> .....	4
<a href="#">Sampling</a> .....	5
<a href="#">Data Collection</a> .....	9
<a href="#">Data Processing &amp; Appraisal</a> .....	10
<a href="#">Accessibility</a> .....	11
<a href="#">Rights &amp; Disclaimer</a> .....	11
<a href="#">Files Description</a> .....	12
<a href="#">Bk_1_11_12</a> .....	12
<a href="#">bk_2_1</a> .....	12
<a href="#">bk_2-2</a> .....	13
<a href="#">bk_2-3</a> .....	13
<a href="#">bk_3_3-1</a> .....	14
<a href="#">bk_4_5_6</a> .....	14
<a href="#">bk_7_8</a> .....	17
<a href="#">bk_9</a> .....	17
<a href="#">bk_10</a> .....	18
<a href="#">bk_71</a> .....	19
<a href="#">Variables List</a> .....	20
<a href="#">Bk_1_11_12</a> .....	20
<a href="#">bk_2_1</a> .....	21
<a href="#">bk_2-2</a> .....	23
<a href="#">bk_2-3</a> .....	24
<a href="#">bk_3_3-1</a> .....	25
<a href="#">bk_4_5_6</a> .....	25
<a href="#">bk_7_8</a> .....	26
<a href="#">bk_9</a> .....	27
<a href="#">bk_10</a> .....	28
<a href="#">bk_71</a> .....	29
<a href="#">Variables Description</a> .....	30
<a href="#">Bk_1_11_12</a> .....	30
<a href="#">bk_2_1</a> .....	39
<a href="#">bk_2-2</a> .....	58
<a href="#">bk_2-3</a> .....	64
<a href="#">bk_3_3-1</a> .....	69
<a href="#">bk_4_5_6</a> .....	77
<a href="#">bk_7_8</a> .....	86
<a href="#">bk_9</a> .....	93
<a href="#">bk_10</a> .....	100
<a href="#">bk_71</a> .....	107
<a href="#">Documentation</a> .....	112



**India (2006-2007)**  
**Service Sector: NSS 63rd Round Sch-2.345 : July 2006-June 2007**  
**(NSS\_Service\_Sector\_Sch63-2.345 2006)**

<b>Overview</b>	
<b>Type</b>	Enterprise Survey [en/oth]
<b>Identification</b>	IND-NSSO-63rd-Sch2.345-US-2006
<b>Version</b>	Production Date: 2012-11-03 V 1.0: Re-organised anonymized dataset for public distribution
<b>Series</b>	<p>The National Sample Survey (NSS), set up by the Government of India in 1950 to collect socio-economic data employing scientific sampling methods start its sixty-third round from 1st July 2006. The sixty-third round of NSS is earmarked for collection of data on economic and operational characteristics of enterprises in service sector (excluding trade) and also on household consumer expenditure. The field operations of the survey commenced on 1st July 2006 and continued up to 30th June 2007. Last survey of service sector enterprises was conducted in the 57th round of NSS during July 2001 to June 2002.</p> <p>During this round, the following schedules of enquiry were canvassed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Schedule 0.0 : list of households and non-agricultural enterprises</li> <li>- Schedule 2.345 : service sector enterprises (excluding trade)</li> <li>- Schedule 1.0 : consumer expenditure</li> </ul> <p>The present survey is basically a repetition of the 57th round survey in terms of concepts and definitions. However, financial sector has been included in the coverage of this round.</p>
<b>Abstract</b>	
<p>Objective of the Enterprise Survey: The main aim of the survey on unorganised service sector enterprises was to estimate size in terms of the total number enterprises, employment, fixed assets, operating expenses, receipts, value added, loans, gross value added per worker, etc. Information on other attributes like type of ownership, type of operation, number of months of operation, whether carrying out mixed/multiple activity, whether accounts maintained, etc. was also collected. The results pertaining to size, employment and economic indicators of the enterprises have been brought out in the first report*. This report, second in the series, presents the size and employment in brief, and the characteristics of the enterprises in terms of ownership, social group of owner, type of operation, months of operation, whether accounts maintained, nature of problems faced, etc.</p>	
<b>Kind of Data</b>	Sample survey data [ssd]
<b>Unit of Analysis</b>	Randomly selected unorganised service sector enterprises.

## Scope & Coverage

### Scope

The 63rd round (July 2006 - June 2007) of NSS is earmarked for survey on service sector enterprises (excluding Trade). All service sector enterprises, which are not covered under the Annual Survey of Industries (ASI), will be under coverage of the survey. Government and public sector undertakings are not under survey coverage. Usual annual surveys on consumer expenditure is also being carried out during this round.

The descriptions of the service enterprises under the coverage of the survey are given below.

HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS

A hotel is an enterprise that provides lodging services with or without arrangements for meals, other prepared food and refreshments. Dharamshala type lodging places, private guest/rest houses, tourist lodges etc. which provide short-stay accommodation are to be covered under hotels provided they are run by private individuals/organizations. However similar facilities if provided by Govt./PSU/Local body/Statutory bodies (e.g. ISI, IIT, Universities etc.) are excluded from the purview of the coverage of this survey. A restaurant generally provides eating and drinking services where prepared meals, food and refreshments and other snacks are sold for immediate consumption without any provision for lodging. Such enterprises are variously known as restaurants, cafes, cafeteria, snack bars, lunch counters, refreshment stands, milk bar canteens, etc. Bars and other drinking places will also be treated as restaurants. Canteens located in offices, factories, etc. will be treated as restaurants if they are operated by private contractors. But departmental canteens run by government will be excluded.

#### OTHER LAND TRANSPORT

All types of passenger transport by land (excluding railway) and freight/ goods transport by road will be covered.

#### WATER TRANSPORT

All kinds of water transport will be covered.

#### SUPPORTING AND AUXILLIARY TRANSPORT ACTIVITIES; ACTIVITIES OF TRAVEL AGENCIES

Activity of cargo handling, storage and warehousing, supporting services to land transport like operation of railway stations, bus stations, highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels; parking lots and left luggage facilities at the railway stations, bus stations, traffic control activities, supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, loading and unloading of vessels, supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, and loading and unloading of vessels, activity of travel agency and tour operators, activities of other transport agency, supporting services incidental to transport such as packing, freighting, travel agency etc. will be covered.

#### POST AND TELECOMMUNI-CATIONS

All enterprises providing communication services, not owned by government, Public Sector undertakings and local bodies will be covered. This will include courier services, ISD/STD/ PCO booths, voice mail services through computer networking, video/fax services, phone plus services, voiced and non-voiced leased circuits, telex/FAX/ data services through computer network, radio paging, e-mail, video conferencing, internet, audio services and activity of cable operators etc.

OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION. [This group includes financial intermediation other than that conducted by monetary institutions.]

Monetary intermediation for example banking etc. is excluded from coverage. Activities of hire - purchase financing, housing finance companies, commercial loan companies, other credit activities including pawn shops, other financial intermediation, Mutual Funds, Chit fund/Kuri companies, Investment Companies, Money lending from own source will be considered as an enterprise with separate NIC code (65925). Self-help groups and cooperative credit societies will also be given separate NIC codes 65994 and 65995 respectively.

#### INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING, EXCEPT COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY

Life insurance [this class includes life insurance (including reinsurance) and other long-term insurance, with or without a substantial saving element, including the collection and investment of funds], pension funding [this class includes the provision of retirement incomes, including activities involving the collection and investment of funds (Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes are classified in class 7530)], and non-life insurance will be covered.

#### ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION

Administration of financial markets, security dealing activities, activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, activities of financial advisers, mortgage advisers and brokers, foreign exchange services,

activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding, activities of insurance agents, average and loss adjusters, actuaries and salvage administrators etc will be covered.

#### REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES

It include activities like: (i) purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate i.e. residential/non-residential buildings, (ii) developing and sub-dividing real estate into lots, (iii) lessors of real property and (iv) real estate agents, brokers and managers engaged in renting, buying and selling, managing and appraising real estate on a contract or fee basis. Renting of marriage halls, etc. will be considered as an enterprise. Operating of real estate of self owned residential buildings (NIC code 70103) will not be included.

#### RENTING OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT WITHOUT OPERATOR AND OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Renting of transport equipment, other machinery and equipment [like agricultural machinery and equipment, construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment, office machinery and equipment (including computers)], personal and household goods (like tents, electrical appliances, furniture, video cassettes, CDs, audio cassettes and records etc., books, journals and magazines, musical instruments, bicycle, footwear etc.) will be covered.

#### COMPUTER AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

Hardware consultancy, software publishing; software consultancy, supply and maintenance; data processing, maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery, other computer related activities [for example maintenance of websites of other firms/ creation of multimedia presentations for other firms etc.] will be covered.

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering, social sciences and humanities will be covered

#### OTHER BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy, architectural, engineering and other technical activities, advertising, labour recruitment and provision of personnel, investigation and security activities, building-cleaning and industrial cleaning activities, photographic activities, packaging activities, photostat, blue-printing, xeroxing, copying of documents, ammonia printing, fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture, Interior decoration, secretarial activities such as telephone answering, stenographic, duplicating & mailing etc. will be covered

#### EDUCATION

All Govt. or Govt.- aided educational institutions will be outside the survey coverage. Educational institutions where salaries of the teachers/ staffs are funded fully by the Government will be considered as Govt. aided educational institution. All private educational institutions will be covered whether or not recognised. This will include management training institutes, computer training centres, nursing schools, schools of music, drama, dance, fine arts, modelling, fashion designing, yoga and physical education and general coaching centres (e.g.

for various competitive examinations) etc. are to be covered. This will also include adult education centers.

#### HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK

All enterprises engaged in health and medical services other than those owned by government, public sector undertakings, local bodies will be covered, irrespective of the system of medicine. Hospital activities including those of general and specialized hospitals, sanatoria, asylums, rehabilitation centres, dental centres, nursing homes and other health institutions having accommodation facilities, nurses, physiotherapist etc., independent diagnostic/pathological laboratories, independent blood banks, ambulance services etc. will be covered. All private dispensaries, clinics and consultation chambers run by doctors will be covered. An employed doctor and para-medical person (such as midwife, dai etc.) doing private practice will be covered and his/her private practice

alone will be considered as an enterprise. The survey will also cover activities of veterinary activities including bird hospitals under NIC code 852. Social work with accommodation such as activities of orphanages, children boarding homes and hostels, residential nurseries, homes for aged, physically or mentally handicapped persons will be covered under NIC code 8531. Social work without accommodation involving variety of social counseling, welfare, refugee, referral and similar services to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere (e.g. day care centres for children, handicapped etc.) will be covered under NIC code 8532

#### SEWAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL, SANITATION AND SIMILAR ACTIVITIES

Garbage collection, transportation and disposal, removal of human wastes and their treatment and disposal, including maintenance of sewers and drains, outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc. will be covered.

#### ACTIVITIES OF RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS

Individuals who provide services directly to worshippers will only be covered.

#### ACTIVITIES OF OTHER MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS N.E.C.

Includes rotary clubs, student associations, war veterans' associations, book clubs, philatelic clubs, associations of minority groups, and the activities of other similar associations / organisations.

#### RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING ACTIVITIES

Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities; news agency activities; library, archives, museums and other cultural activities; sporting and other recreational activities will be covered.

#### OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Persons providing services to the households, for example cooks, tutors, etc., by visiting the houses of the employer (service consuming households) will not be considered as self-employed. However, if some persons provide legal, accounting or similar services to different enterprises on a fee basis, they will be treated as running own account enterprise.

<b>Keywords</b>	Unorganised Services (Excluding Trade and Finance) Unorganised Services (Excluding Trade and Finance) Unorganised Services (Excluding Trade and Finance) Unorganised Services (Excluding Trade and Finance), Mixed Activity, Broad Activity Group, Segment number, Own account enterprise (OAE), establishment Enterprise, 5-digit code as per NIC-1998, Nature of operations - seasonal, perennial and casual, Type of ownership, registered under companies act, Rent, gross value added, Employment, Worker, Fixed assets owned and hired, Banks, Financial Institutions
<b>Topics</b>	Infrastructure, Social Development, Macroeconomics & Growth, Labor & Social Protection

#### **Geographic Coverage**

The survey will cover the whole of the Indian Union except (i) Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir (central sample), (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (iii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remain inaccessible throughout the year.

#### **Universe**

The survey did not cover the service sector enterprises pursuing the activities of wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods (G); financial intermediation (J); public administration and defence (L); private households with employed persons (P) and extra-territorial organisations and bodies (Q).

### **Producers & Sponsors**

<b>Primary Investigator(s)</b>	NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI, Government of India
<b>Other Producer(s)</b>	SDRD (SDRD) , Ministry of Statistics and PI, Govt of India , Questionnaire design, sampling methodology and data analysis

	Field Office Division (FOD (NSSO)) , Ministry of Statistics and PI, Govt of India , data collection Data Processing Division (DPD (NSSO)) , Ministry of Statistics and PI, Govt of India , data processing Computer Centre (CC) , Ministry of Statistics and PI, Govt of India , Dissemination and Website hosting
<b>Funding Agency/ies</b>	Ministry of Statistics and PI (MOSPI, Government of India)
<b>Other Acknowledgment(s)</b>	Governing council , Formulation of Survey design , NSSO, GOI

## Sampling

### Sampling Procedure

#### Sampling Procedure

#### Outline of sample design:

Two frames have been used for the 63rd round survey viz. List frame and Area frame.

#### List frame:

A list of 1000 service sector companies distributed all over India has been used as list frame. The list of financial sector enterprises has been supplied by RBI. For the other service sector enterprises the list has been supplied by the Ministry of Company Affairs.

For all the companies in the list frame, information will be collected considering all the branch offices. A combined schedule 2.345 is to be filled up for the list frame companies covering all the branches.

All these companies in the list frame will be surveyed. However, these companies and their branch offices will be excluded from the coverage of the area frame survey to avoid duplication.

There is no sub-round restriction for the list frame units.

All the enterprises in the list frame are common to both central and state samples.

The list frame units will be surveyed by the central agency only. Validated data regarding list frame units will be supplied by DPD to the respective State agencies.

#### Area frame:

A stratified multi-stage design has been adopted for the 63rd round survey. The first stage units (FSU) will be the 2001 census villages (Panchayat wards in case of Kerala) in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. In addition, for the newly declared towns and out growths (OGs) in census 2001 for which UFS has not yet been done, a separate list has been prepared and these list has been used as a frame for such towns and OGs in urban sector. For these towns and OGs the whole town/ OG will be considered as FSU. The ultimate stage units (USU) will be households/ service sector enterprises, in both the sectors. In the case of large villages/ towns/ blocks requiring hamlet-group (hg)/ sub-block (sb) formation, one intermediate stage will be the selection of hgs/ sbs from each FSU.

The list of villages as per census 2001 has been used as frame for the rural sector.

In the urban sector, three kinds of frames have been used:

- For the 27 towns with population 10 lakhs or more (as per Census 2001), EC-98 has been used as frame.
- For other UFS towns, the latest available list of UFS blocks has been used as frame.
- For non-UFS towns list of such towns/ OGs has been used as frame.

Stratification: Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata have been formed:

i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there are one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them will also form a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district will be considered as another basic stratum. There are 27 towns with population 10 lakhs or more at all-India level as per census 2001.

#### Sub-stratification for area frame:

Rural sector: If 'r' be the sample size allocated for a rural stratum, the number of sub-strata formed was 'r/2'. The villages within a district as per frame was first arranged in ascending order of population. Then sub-strata 1 to 'r/2' have been demarcated in such a way that each sub-stratum comprised a group of villages of the arranged frame and have more or less equal population.

Urban sector:

(a) For the 27 cities where EC-98 frame have been used: A number of sub-strata have been formed within each stratum based on EC-98 information as under:

- sub-stratum 1: all FSUs having at least one establishment (i.e. enterprise with at least one hired worker) of Financial sector (NIC 2004 codes: 659, 66, 67) under coverage of survey.
- sub-stratum 2: all FSUs, excluding those in the already formed sub-stratum 1, having at least one establishment under coverage of survey belonging to any of the NIC 2004 codes: 72, 73, 92.
- sub-stratum 3: all FSUs, excluding those in the already formed sub-strata, having at least one establishment under coverage of survey belonging to any of the NIC 2004 codes: 61, 6302, 70, 71, 90, 9191, 9199.
- sub-stratum 4: all FSUs, excluding those in the already formed sub-strata, having at least one establishment under coverage of survey belonging to any of the NIC 2004 codes: 602, 6301, 6303, 6304, 6309, 85.
- sub-stratum 5: all FSUs, excluding those in the already formed sub-strata, having at least one establishment in any one of the Section H, I, J, K, M, N, O of NIC 2004 under coverage of survey.
- sub-stratum 6: all FSUs, excluding those in the already formed sub-strata, having at least one own account enterprise (OAE) i.e. enterprise with no hired worker in any one of the Section H, I, J, K, M, N, O of NIC 2004 - under coverage of survey.
- sub-stratum 7: rest of FSUs of the stratum.

(b) For other cities and towns of urban stratum of a district: Three sub-strata were formed as follows:

sub-stratum 1: all UFS blocks (as per the latest UFS) identified as Industrial Area (IA) or Bazar Area (BA) or Hospital Area (HA) or Slum Area (SA).

- sub-stratum 2: remaining UFS blocks.

- sub-stratum 3: non-UFS towns/ OGs of Census 2001

Total sample size: 13997 FSUs for area frame and 1000 service sector companies for list frame have been allocated at all-India level for central sample on the basis of investigator strength. For state sample, 16892 FSUs have been allocated for area frame.

Allocation of total samples to States and UTs: The total (all-India) sample FSUs have been allocated to the States and UTs in proportion to number of workers in service sector enterprises as per EC '98 engaged in the activities under coverage of the survey subject to the availability of investigators ensuring more or less uniform work-load per investigator. (Hereafter, "workers" will mean workers in service sector enterprises as per EC '98 engaged in the activities under coverage of this round).

Allocation of State/ UT level sample to Rural and Urban sectors: State/UT level sample sizes have been allocated to rural and urban sectors in proportion to the total number of workers.

Allocation to strata: Within each sector of a State/UT, the respective sample size has been allocated to the different strata in proportion to the stratum population as per census 2001.

Allocation to sub-strata:

Rural sector: Allocation to each sub-stratum was 2 except in a few sub-strata.

Urban sector: For 27 million plus cities in the urban sector, stratum allocations have been distributed over the substrata

in proportion to the number of workers.

For other urban strata, maximum of 2 FSUs were allocated to sub-stratum 3. Rest of the stratum allocation were divided among the sub-strata 1 & 2 in proportion to number of FSUs in the sub-strata with double weightage to sub-stratum 1. Minimum sub-stratum allocation was 2 for sub-strata 1 & 2.

Selection of FSUs: Samples have been drawn in the form of two independent sub-samples in each stratum × substratum.

Rural sector: FSUs have been selected by PPSWR with size as 'other workers' (i.e. total workers - household industry workers - agricultural labourers - cultivators) as per census 2001.

Urban sector:

(a) For 27 million plus cities: FSUs have been selected by PPSWR with number of workers as size.

(b) For other cities/towns: FSUs have been selected by SRSWOR.

Selection of hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks/ households/ enterprises - important steps

Formation of segment 9: All non-agricultural enterprises having 50 or more workers in the entire FSU and having operated at least one day during last 365 days preceding the day of survey (hereinafter to be called as 'big' enterprises for brevity) are listed and all the eligible units under coverage are surveyed. All the listed big units (whether under coverage or not) constitute segment 9. All eligible enterprises under coverage are surveyed in segment 9.

Criterion for hamlet-group/ sub-block formation: Having constituted segment 9 as stated above, it is determined whether listing is to be done in the whole sample FSU or not. For this, approximate present population (P) and

approximate total number of non-agricultural enterprises (E) for the whole FSU may be ascertained first from knowledgeable persons. Depending upon the values of 'P' and 'E', it is divided into a suitable number (say, D) of 'hamlet-groups' in the rural sector and 'sub-blocks' in the urban sector as stated below.

population (P) | no. of hgs/ sbs to be formed | no. of non-agricultural enterprises (E) | no. of hgs/ sbs to be formed  
less than 1200 | 1 | less than 120 | 1

1200 - 1599 | 4 | 120 - 159 | 4

1600 - 1999 | 5 | 160 - 199 | 5

2000 - 2399 | 6 | 200 - 239 | 6

and so on ...

However, while considering enterprise criteria, segment 9 enterprises, if any, are excluded i.e. the value of 'E' above may be adjusted in respect of the number of enterprises in segment 9. For rural areas of Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim and Poonch, Rajouri, Udhampur, Doda districts of Jammu and Kashmir and Idukki district of Kerala, the number of hamlet-groups are formed as follows.

Approximate present population of the sample village | no. of hgs to be formed

Less than 600 (no hamlet-groups) | 1

600 to 799 | 4

800 to 999 | 5

1000 to 1199 | 6

.....and so on

For enterprise criterion, procedure is not to be changed for the above areas.

The higher of the two values as per population and enterprise criteria is accepted as the number of hgs/ sbs to be actually formed.

Formation of hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks: In case hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks are formed in the sample FSU, the same is done by more or less equalizing population. However, it is ensured that the hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks formed are clearly identifiable in terms of physical landmarks.

Formation of segments 1 and 2: After formation of hg / sb in the large FSUs, three hg's/ sb's are selected for listing in the following manner - with maximum number of service sector enterprise under survey coverage, failing which, with maximum number of non-agricultural enterprises, failing which, with maximum percentage share of population will always be selected and termed as Segment 1; two more hgs/ sbs are selected with SRSWOR and combined to constitute Segment 2.

Listing of households/ enterprises and formation of their frame: Having determined the area(s) to be considered for listing, the next step is to list all the households and non-agricultural enterprises (NAEs) [including those found to be temporarily locked after ascertaining temporariness of locking of households/ NAEs through local enquiry]. Although all non-agricultural enterprises are to be listed, only the service sector enterprises as given in para 2.1 are covered for the survey. Thus, Govt. service sector enterprises / PSUs/ enterprises under the coverage of ASI frame (2004 - 05) are not be considered for survey. Further, those service sector enterprises which operated for at least 30 days (15 days for seasonal enterprises) during the reference year (i.e. last 365 days preceding the date of survey) qualify for survey. Such enterprises will hereafter be referred to as 'eligible enterprises'.

Listing and selection of enterprises/ households are done separately for segment 1 and segment 2. For segment 2, hg/sb with order of selection number 1 may be listed first and that with order of selection number 2 is listed next but selection of enterprises/ households are made from the combined list.

Formation of Second Stage Strata and allocation of households for schedule 1.0:

For rural sector in each selected village/ segments, three second stage strata (SSS) namely SSS 1, SSS 2 & SSS

3 are formed. Households with any member who worked for at least one day in any public works scheme of Govt. during last 365 days constitute SSS 1. Out of the remaining households SSS 2 and SSS 3 are formed on the basis of land possessed by household.

A cut-off point 'X' (in hectares) is determined at State/UT level from NSS 59th round data in such a way that top 20% of the rural households possessed land equal to or more than X. Out of the remaining (other than SSS 1) households all the listed households possessing land less than X will be in SSS 2 and the rest of the households will be in SSS 3.

For urban sector in each selected block/ segments, two second stage strata (SSS) namely SSS 2 & SSS 3 (there is no SSS 1 for urban sector) are formed on the basis of household MPCE.

In the urban sector, a cut-off point 'A' (in Rs.) is determined at NSS state-region level from NSS 61st round data in such a way that top 20% of the households had MPCE equal to or more than 'A'. All the listed households with MPCE less than 'A' will be in SSS 2 while the rest of the households will be in SSS 3.

The no. of households to be surveyed for sch. 1.0 is 6 in a rural FSU and 4 households in an urban FSU.

Composition of SSS with no. of households to be surveyed for sch. 1.0 are as follows:

SSS | composition of SSS | no. of households to be surveyed for sch. 1.0  
without hg/ sb formation | with hg/ sb formation (for each segment)

rural

SSS 1: households with at least one member who worked for at least one day in any public works scheme during last 365 days. | 2 | 1

SSS 2: of the remaining hhs.; households with land possessed < X | 2 | 1

SSS3 other households | 2 | 1

urban

SSS 2: households with MPCE < A | 2 | 1

SSS 3: other households | 2 | 1

Selection of households for Schedules 1.0: From each SSS the sample households for schedule 1.0 are selected by SRSWOR.

Formation of Second Stage Strata and allocation of enterprises for schedule 2.345:

In each of the segments 1, 2 and 9 of the sample FSU, eligible enterprises under coverage are divided into 8 (eight) second stage strata (SSS) as follows:

(i) establishments:

SSS 1 - financial intermediation excluding monetary intermediation but including money lending, self help group (SHG), co-operative credit society (659), insurance and pension funding except compulsory social security (66), activities auxiliary to financial intermediation (67)

SSS 2 - storage and warehousing (6302), computer and related activities (72), research and development (73)

SSS 3 - water transport (61), sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation (90), membership organizations (91)

SSS 4 - hotels etc. (551), supporting and auxiliary transport activities, activities of travel agencies excluding

storage and warehousing (6301, 6303, 6304, 6309), post and courier activities (641), real estate (701), architectural, engineering etc. (742), advertising (743), human health (851), motion pictures, radio, TV and other entertainment (921)

SSS 5 - rest of the establishments

(ii) OAEs:

SSS 6 - financial intermediation excluding monetary intermediation but including money lending, self help group (SHG), co-operative credit society (659), insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security (66), activities auxiliary to financial intermediation (67)

SSS 7 - real state (70), computer and related activities (72), research and development (73),

other business activities (74)

SSS 8 - rest of the OAEs

The number of enterprises to be surveyed for schedules 2.345 in each FSU are as follows (excluding big enterprises in segment 9).

SSS no. | number of enterprises to be surveyed for schedule 2.345

without hg/ sb formation | with hg/ sb formation (for each segment)

1 | 2 | 1

2 | 2 | 1

3 | 2 | 1

4 | 4 | 2

5 | 4 | 2

6 | 2 | 1

7 | 4 | 2

8 | 4 | 2

total | 24 | 12

From each SSS the sample enterprises for schedule 2.345 are selected by SRSWOR.

### **Deviations from Sample Design**

There was no deviation from the original sampling design

### **Weighting**

WGT- Multiplier has been provided along with NS Count for sub-sample and combined. The weighting factor has been computed as posted in each record as per the following formula:

HHMLT=HHMLT/100 if NSS==NSC;  
and HHMLT=MLT/200 if NSS!=NSC;

## Data Collection

<b>Data Collection Dates</b>	start 2006-07-01 end 2007-06-30
<b>Time Period(s)</b>	Sub round -1: start 2006-07-01 Sub round -1: end 2006-09-30 Sub round -2: start 2006-10-01 Sub round -2: end 2006-12-31 Sub round -3: start 2007-01-01 Sub round -3: end 2007-03-31 Sub round -4: start 2007-04-01 Sub round -4: end 2007-06-30
<b>Data Collection Mode</b>	Face-to-face [f2f]

### Data Collection Notes

Period of survey and work programme: The survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration.

### Questionnaires

Schedule 3.1 consists of the following 7 blocks:

- [0] descriptive identification of sample enterprise
- [1] identification of sample enterprise / establishment
- [2] particulars of operation and background information
- [3] selected important operating expenses during the reference month (Rs. in whole number)

other operating expenses during the reference month: all activities  
(Rs. in whole number)

(blocks 3 and 3.1 together will give total expenses of the enterprise. If some of the items have already been covered under specific activities in block 3, they should not be reported here again)

- [4] selected important receipts during the reference month (Rs. in whole number)

[4.1] other receipts during the reference month : all activities  
(Rs. in whole number)

(blocks 4 and 4.1 together will give total receipts of the enterprise. If some of the items have already been covered under specific activities in block 4, they should not be reported here again)

- [5] calculation of gross value added for the reference month (Rs. in whole number)

[6] employment particulars of the enterprise during the reference month

[7] compensation to workers during the reference month

[8] fixed assets owned and hired

[9] loans outstanding as on the date of survey

(only loans taken for enterprise to be considered)

[10] particulars of field operation

Blocks 3 and 4 are the main blocks of this schedule. Block 3 is meant for recording the information relating to availability of some facilities to the villagers. Block 4 is for recording the information relating to distance of specified facilities from the centre of the sample village.

Blocks 0 & 1 are meant for recording the identification particulars of the sample village. Block 2, 5 and 6 are used for recording the particulars relating to field operations, Remarks of the investigators and those of the supervisory officer(s) respectively.

<b>Data Collector(s)</b>	Field Office Division (NSSO) (FOD (NSSO)) , Minstry of Statistics and PI, Govt. of India
<b>Supervision</b> Field Office Division of NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI	

## Data Processing & Appraisal

### Data Editing

Data was collected as per the Questionnaire 2.3453. But for processing purposes, two flat files were created using the identification particulars from Block 1 and 2. Other data for these two data sets have been derived from Block 3 to 10. Data editing, scrutiny and validation were carried out as per the scrutiny checks and corrected manually.

### Other Processing

NSS 57th Round : Sch. 2.345

File name Record length No. of records Remarks

WHCC201R TXT 299 1,38,145 work file RURAL

WHCC201U TXT 299 2,23,631 ---do--- URBAN

WHCC202R TXT 631 1,38,145 ---do--- RURAL

WHCC202U TXT 631 2,23,631 ---do---- URBAN

Note: In the metadata data sets for Rural and Urban have been combined.

Note : (1) f.s.u. serial numbers assigned false numbers to disable identity of units.

(2) files are in ASCII format and they are flat / line sequential.

Data contained in different blocks of schedule 2.345 for each enterprise (SSU) are organized in two separate work files as described above.

These work files ( whcc201 & whcc202 ) are enterprise level files, which means there will be only one record for each enterprise. Enterprise level different characteristics are available in these work files along with identification particulars.

### General

Each record contains sub-sample code both in byte positions 11 & 23. For sub-sample wise tabulation, code given in position 23 is to be used. For getting count of sample number of enterprises for any parameter take count of only those records where sub-sample codes available in two places match.

### Use of Multipliers

For generating sub-sample wise estimates

Actual multiplier = reported multiplier / 100.

For generating sub-sample combined estimates

Actual multiplier = reported multiplier / 100 if NSC = NSS

reported multiplier / 200 if NSC > NSS

where NSS and NSC are sub-sample wise and combined Ns counts respectively.

### Other Forms of Data Appraisal

Comparison of results with earlier survey for Unorganised service sector.

<b>Accessibility</b>	
<b>Access Authority</b>	ADG,NSSO (Ministry of Statistics and PI) , <a href="http://www.mospi.gov.in">www.mospi.gov.in</a> DDG, Computer Centre (Ministry of Statistics and PI) , <a href="http://www.mospi.gov.in">www.mospi.gov.in</a> , <a href="mailto:pc.mohanan@nic.in">pc.mohanan@nic.in</a>
<b>Contact(s)</b>	ADG, SDRD (MOSPI) , <a href="http://mospi.gov.in">mospi.gov.in</a> DDG (CC) (MOSPI) , <a href="http://mospi.gov.in">mospi.gov.in</a> , <a href="mailto:pc.mohanan@nic.in">pc.mohanan@nic.in</a>
<b>Confidentiality</b> The NSSO data are strictly confidential and are to be used only for statistical purposes.	
<b>Access Conditions</b> Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format.The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.	
<b>Citation Requirements</b> NSSO 63rd Round Schedule 2.345 Service Sector 2006-2007.	

<b>Rights &amp; Disclaimer</b>	
<b>Disclaimer</b> The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.	
<b>Copyright</b>	NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

# Files Description

Dataset contains 10 file(s)

<b>Bk_1_11_12</b>	
<b># Cases</b>	190282
<b># Variable(s)</b>	38
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number (Primary Key))
<p><b>File Content</b></p> <p>Block 1: Identification of Sample Enterprise. Block 1 has 21 items. Most of the items of this block are coded. The codes are described either beside the items or at the bottom of the block. Items 6 to 16 of this block are not applicable for the enterprises surveyed through the list frame.</p> <p>Block 11: Particulars of field operation Items in this block are self-explanatory. While filling up the schedules, care is to be taken to record the time taken in canvassing the schedule in minutes (and not in hours) against item 1102 of this block. Dates of survey/ inspection, etc. should be made as DD/MM/YY since these will be required in data processing.</p> <p>Block 12: Remarks by investigator and comments by supervisor(s) Block 12 (and 13) are meant for noting down the field-worker's remarks/ supervisor's comments/ suggestions regarding the entries made in Schedule 2.345. Their observations will be very important for understanding various entries in the schedule, particularly the abnormally high or low figures (e.g., value added) and also helps in understanding the field situation and accordingly improve the system of data collection and processing in future.</p> <p>Separate boxes have been provided in block 12 first to ascertain whether gross value added figure arrived at after canvassing the schedule is negative or not. If it is negative, appropriate code against item 1202 has to be given corresponding to reason of negative entry. Codes for this item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- output during reference period much less than operating expenses-1,</li> <li>- new unit with insufficient output-2,</li> <li>- loss of output due to fire, theft, etc-3,</li> <li>- high previous year expenses accounted in present year(for books of accounts only)-4,</li> <li>- others (specify in detail giving the actual reason)-9</li> </ul> <p>Wherever data is recorded from books of accounts, the respondent enterprise /company may be requested to provide a copy of the same. If they oblige, the books of accounts may invariably be attached with the schedule. This helps to scrutinise the schedules, particularly during data processing and subsequent stages of tabulation. If data is recorded from books of account then entry in item 1203 will be '1'. Otherwise entry will be '2'. If entry in item 1203 is '1' and balance sheet is attached with the schedule then item 1204 will contain '1'. Otherwise the code will be '2' and in that case reason for not attaching the schedule will be recorded in the blank space after item 1204.</p>	
<p><b>Producer</b> NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI</p>	

<b>bk_2_1</b>	
<b># Cases</b>	190282
<b># Variable(s)</b>	60
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number)
<p><b>File Content</b> Some operational characteristics and background information of the enterprises.</p>	

In this block some background information about the nature and operation of the enterprises and the exact reference month/ year of data collection will be recorded. Care may be taken so that invalid codes are not entered, particularly in case of codes pertaining to NIC. The item numbers in this block have been provided after the item description to facilitate data entry. Care may be taken so as to maintain clear gap between the item numbers printed in the schedule and the codes recorded by the field staff.

**Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

**bk\_2-2**

<b># Cases</b>	44084
<b># Variable(s)</b>	32
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B22_v2 (Item Code)

**File Content**

Details of vehicles operated (owned/hired) during last 30- days/ calendar month

This block will be filled up for enterprises who operate vehicles, i.e., all enterprises engaged in land transport activity (NIC 2004 class 6021, 6022 and 6023), major or minor. It will also be applicable to other enterprises who use the enterprise vehicles for its different operations, like inward/outward transportation of goods/services, companies using own vehicles for transportation of staff, hospitals running its own ambulances, schools running its own buses, sewage and refuse disposal enterprises running its vehicles for disposal of garbage, etc. The NIC codes given at the top of a set of items in this sub-block indicate the type of vehicle, i.e., whether it is motor or non-motor and the purpose, i.e., whether it is mainly for passenger (human) or freight (non-human). Different columns of this block are as below-

Col 1: Corresponds to type of vehicle, e.g., bus, taxi, etc.

Col3: Total number of vehicles of a particular type

Col 4: This column will have the count of vehicles, which are less than 5 years old.

Col 5: This column will have the count of vehicles, which are 5 to 9 years old.

Col 6: Number of vehicles of age more than or equal to 10 years will be entered in this column.

Col 7: Payload capacity (authorised carrying capacity) of all the vehicles of a particular type will be entered in this column. The capacity should be entered in tonnes. The nearest whole number should be taken for this purpose.

Col 8: Total distance covered (in whole number of km) of all the vehicles of a particular type during reference month will be entered in this column. Reference month for this item (for all types of enterprises) will be last 30 days or last calendar month, whichever suits the informant.

Age of the vehicle (in col 3-5) should be recorded in completed number of years. In case of second-hand vehicles, entire period after first purchase will be considered.

**Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

**bk\_2-3**

<b># Cases</b>	47881
<b># Variable(s)</b>	27
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B23_v2 (Item Code)

**File Content**

Loan transaction of Self-Help Group / Co-operative Credit Society

This block will be filled up only for enterprises belonging to NIC 2004 sub-class 65994 and 65995. Also note that each of the items is for recording number of members according to some criterion as on the date of survey.

<b>Producer</b> NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI
--

<b>bk_3_3-1</b>	
<b># Cases</b>	1265286
<b># Variable(s)</b>	27
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B3_v2 (Item Code)

**File Content**  
Blocks 3 and 3.1: Principal and other operating expenses  
Block 3: Selected important operating expenses during the reference month  
Block 3.1: Other operating expenses during the reference period. This block will contain the overall expenses of the enterprise. If some of the items have already appeared in block 3, care should be taken so that they are not repeated in this block. Entire expenditure of enterprises engaged in other community, social and personal services (NIC 04 divisions 90 to 93) will be reported in this block.  
- It must be noted that items will first be filled in block 3 and only those not covered in that block, will be filled in block 3.1, i.e., block 3 will get priority over block 3.1.  
- Fines and penalties (for example payments for late submission of returns), loss due to chits and funded accounts, which are not part of intermediate consumption, will not be considered.  
Blocks 3 and 3.1 are the two blocks where operating expenses of the enterprises will be collected. The principal operating expenses will be covered in block 3 and operating expenses not included in block 3 will be covered under block 3.1. The reference period for the blocks will be reference year if information is recorded from the books of accounts, and reference month if information is received orally, as mentioned in paragraph 3.0.2.  
- If some expenses are made on yearly or half-yearly basis, those are to be properly apportioned for the reference month and recorded.  
- For items where payments are not yet made, payable amount may be obtained and recorded. Estimated charges may be recorded in such cases.  
If any of the items of block 3.1 is already covered under block 3, then it should not be repeated in block 3.1. Both these blocks should be filled up in such a way that there is no duplication and omission.  
Blocks 3 to 5:- Data on receipts and expenditure of all non-financial enterprises will be collected using these blocks. Items 301 to 395 of blocks 3 and 3.1 and item 502 of block 5 are for collecting data on various items of intermediate consumption of an enterprise. Items 401 to 487 of blocks 4 and 4.1 will record the receipts due to entrepreneurial activities. Block 5 will be used to record other items of expenses and receipts of these enterprises. Care may be taken so that there is no omission or duplication of entries on expenses between blocks 3, 3.1 and items 501 to 514 of block 5. Similarly, omission or duplication of recording receipts may be avoided between blocks 4, 4.1 and items 531 to 544 of block 5. If the value of the receipts in block 4 is collected at ex-factory price, then distributive expenses will not be recorded in item 453. Gross value added using product approach will be computed using block 4.2. In normal situations, gross value added is found as positive. However, if the gross value added arrived at is negative, remarks as per specified codes, and additional remarks, whenever necessary, must be provided in blocks 12 and 13.

<b>Producer</b> NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI
--

<b>bk_4_5_6</b>	
<b># Cases</b>	1690824
<b># Variable(s)</b>	28
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B4_v2 (Item Code)

**File Content****Block 4: Principal receipts**

Block 4 will record the principal receipts in seven sub-blocks corresponding to which the principal expenses have already been collected in block 3. The items are earmarked activity wise in the sub-blocks against which the selected important receipts will appear. The following general points may first be noted for recording data in blocks 4 and 4.1:

- i. Reference period for this block will be same as the one used for blocks 3 and 3.1.
- ii. There will be some commonality in items between blocks 4 and 4.1. Precaution has to be taken that whenever an item has already been covered in block 4, receipts are not duplicated against a similar item in block 4.1.
- iii. The value of services produced for sale/ use/ free distribution/ home consumption will be recorded in whole number of rupees.
- iv. The value of the services as charged from the customers will be reported here. It includes excise duty payable or sales tax realised by the enterprise on behalf of the Government as also all the distributive expenses such as, discount or rebate, allowances for returnable cases and other packing or any other drawback allowed to customers, charges for carriage outward (i.e., outward transportation), commission to selling agents, etc.
- v. Care may be taken that the distributive expenses included in the receipts in block 4 are consistent with those recorded in item 453 of block 4.2.
- vi. For grants/donations please refer to paragraph 3.0.7.

- First sub-block: Hotel and restaurant activities (NIC-04 group 551 and 552): In this sub-block all principal receipts in relation to the hotel and restaurant activity will be recorded. Four items are kept for the purpose.

- Second sub-block: transport (NIC-04 group 602, 611, 612, class 6301 and 6303 to 6309)

- Third sub-block: storage (NIC-04 class 6302): Item 408 is intended to collect the service charges received by the

storage and warehousing enterprises. Godowns used for storing of own produce are not to be considered. No imputation is needed if commodities are stored in one's own warehouse.

- Fourth sub-block: communications (NIC-04 group 641 and 642): Total charges receivable from customers (STD/ ISD/ courier/ fax/ internet/ e-mail, etc.) services will be noted against item 411. The receipts for services provided during the reference period will only be recorded by receivable approach. Total receipts means both the payments made to service providers and the commissions.

- Fifth sub-block: real estate, renting and business activities (NIC-04 division 70 - 74): Receipts from service provided and brokerage charges are to be recorded against items 412 and 413 respectively.

- Sixth sub-block: Educational activities (NIC-04 group 801, 802, 803 and 809): The receipts include earnings from fees (tuition fee, transport fee, laboratory fee, library fee, development fee, etc), and donations/ grant from government as well as individual persons/ organisations. Receipts from students on account of sale of textbooks or uniforms will also be shown.

- Seventh sub-block: health and social work (NIC-04 group 851, 852 and 853): Like educational enterprises, here also receipts include earnings from consultation fees, receipts for various services provided, government grants and donations from persons and organizations. Many medical practitioners do not only charge consultation fee, but also makes the purchase of medicines against his prescription from his dispensary obligatory. In such cases, receipt against this prescription will also be shown as receipts of the doctor. In case of hospitals or nursing homes, receipts for service other than that rendered by doctor like OT charge, pathological tests, and expenditure on diet for patients, cabin, ICCU, etc. may be shown against respective items described below.

**Block 4.1: Other receipts during the reference period**

This block is applicable to all enterprises. For the specific activities mentioned in the seven sub-blocks of block 4, this block will record the receipts not covered there. But for all other community, social and personal services etc. this block will provide the principal and also the incidental receipts. This block is having two sub-blocks-receipts from manufacturing and trading and other receipts.

- First sub-block: Receipts from manufacturing and trading

- Second sub-block: Other receipts

**Block 4.2: Calculation of gross value added for the reference period**

This block has only three items. The items 451 and 452 are transfer entries from blocks 3, 3.1, 4 and 4.1 and are mostly self-explanatory. Item 453 will be used to record the distributive expenses which include excise duty, sales tax, VAT, commission to selling agents, outward freight and transport charges, etc. of the enterprise. Care may be taken so that the sum of distributive expenses recorded in item 453 is consistent with those incorporated in column 3 of block 4. If values of receipts are collected at ex-factory price, distributive expenses should not be

recorded. The value-added figure is obtained against item 459 with proper sign and in whole number of rupees. In case of negative entry, further queries may be made and appropriate codes may be provided in block 12. Block 5: other receipts/expenditures during the reference period: all non-financial enterprises Item 501-544 would correspond to other expenditure/receipts and appropriations where 'other expenditure/receipts' are expenses and receipts not related to entrepreneurial activities. None of the items described through items 301 to 365 of blocks 3 and 3.1 will find a place in any of the items 501 to 514 of this block. Similarly, none of the items described through items 401 to 448 will find a place among items 531 to 544 of this block. The reverse is also true, i.e., during enquiry on receipts and operating expenses of an enterprise, expenses described through items 501 to 514 will not be recorded in any of the items 301 to 365 and receipts described through items 531 to 544 will not find place in any of the items 401 to 448.

It may be noted that different enterprises maintain their books of accounts in different fashion and uniform practice

is not followed throughout the country. However, the item descriptions have been made so that it fits descriptions written in different types of books of accounts to the extent possible. All of the items 511 to 514 of block 5 cannot strictly be called 'expenditure'. Items 511 to 514 appear in many profit and loss accounts as items under appropriation of gross profit before depreciation and taxation.

Blocks 3 to 5:- Data on receipts and expenditure of all non-financial enterprises will be collected using these blocks. Items 301 to 395 of blocks 3 and 3.1 and item 502 of block 5 are for collecting data on various items of intermediate consumption of an enterprise. Items 401 to 487 of blocks 4 and 4.1 will record the receipts due to entrepreneurial activities. Block 5 will be used to record other items of expenses and receipts of these enterprises. Care may be taken so that there is no omission or duplication of entries on expenses between blocks 3, 3.1 and items 501 to 514 of block 5. Similarly, omission or duplication of recording receipts may be avoided between blocks 4, 4.1 and items 531 to 544 of block 5. If the value of the receipts in block 4 is collected at ex-factory price, then distributive expenses will not be recorded in item 453. Gross value added using product approach will be computed using block 4.2. In normal situations, gross value added is found as positive. However, if the gross value added arrived at is negative, remarks as per specified codes, and additional remarks, whenever necessary, must be provided in blocks 12 and 13.

Block 6: Gross Value Added during the reference period: all financial enterprises (NIC 2004 codes 659 and money

lending from own source (65925), Self-Help Group (65994), co-operative credit societies (65995))

Block 6 will not be filled-in for non-financial enterprises (and Blocks 3 to 5 will not be filled-in for financial enterprises).

It may be noted that method of computing gross value added for the enterprises engaged in financial intermediation is different from that of the non-financial enterprises. Hence, the items of receipts and expenses used for computing gross value added for the financial enterprise should not be equated with those of the nonfinancial

enterprises. For all the financial enterprises only this block will be used to compute the gross value added. Reference period, thus for this block will be reference year if data is recorded from books of accounts, but will be reference month when data is collected orally.

It may be noted that monetary intermediation (NIC 2004 code 651) is outside the coverage of the survey. This activity mostly means banks. For operational convenience, a bank may be defined as a financial enterprise, which can issue chequebooks, demand drafts, banker's cheques, etc. to its depositors. Presently many of the banks are also engaged in activities other than banking, like security trading, home loans, insurance, etc. If such an enterprise is selected for survey, it may first be ascertained whether the major income of the enterprise during the reference period was from banking or other activities. Depending upon major income, if the activity of the enterprise is found to under NIC 3-digit code 651, it will be considered as a 'casualty' in case of list-frame or will be substituted in case of area-frame. If there is no additional enterprise available in the area frame for substitution, this will be treated as casualty.

Separate codes have been provided for three financial activities, viz. money lending from own source (65925), Self-Help Groups (65994) and co-operative credit societies (65995). This will help to identify them at later stage.

It may be noted that pawn shops (i.e., enterprises those keep some object on mortgage before giving loans) are under NIC 2004 code 65929. Some moneylenders may also keep goods from households on mortgage before giving loans to households. As long as money lending activity is done using own money, irrespective of whether the enterprise lending money keeps some articles on mortgage or not, it will be given NIC code 65925 (and not 65929). However, all registered pawnshops will be given NIC code 65929.

**Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

**bk\_7\_8****# Cases** 712302**# Variable(s)** 27**File Structure**  
Type: relational  
Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B7\_v2 (Item code)**File Content**

Blocks 7 and 8: The employment and emolument related particulars of the enterprise would be recorded here.

Block 7: Employment particulars of the enterprise during the reference period

Item 701 has to be filled up only for list-frame companies. Item 702 to 716 have to be filled up for the entire company in case of list frame enterprise. For area-frame enterprise, entry should be corresponding to the enterprise under survey.

Block 7.1: Branch-wise details on workers and income of companies appearing in the list-frame:

This block has to be filled up only for list frame enterprises depending on entry in item 701. If the company has branch i.e. entry in item 701 is '1', this block has to be filled-up. Here, 'branch' means each of the location of the company, be it head office/registered office/sales outlet/service centre, etc. For each branch, information regarding address, total number of employees, income has to be entered in separate rows of this block. If all the rows are exhausted, a new sheet (photocopy of 15th page of schedule 2.345) has to be attached for filling up entire information. The description of the columns of the block is as follows-

Col 1: Serial number of the branch

Col 2: Name and address of the branch

Col3: State code has to be entered according to the location of the enterprise. State codes are given below block 6.1. In case the branch is located outside India code '40' has to be given.

Col 4: This column will give whether the branch is in rural area (code 1) or urban area (code 2).

Col 5: This column would have the number of worker corresponding to the branch/head office of the enterprise.

Col 6: Total receipt or total income of the branch, whichever available, will be recorded here. If total receipt is recorded, the word 'income' at the heading should be struck offban areas (code 2). It is clear that data for the same variable, whichever available for all the branches will have to be recorded here.

Total of the entries in column 5 of block 7.1 should be equal to entry in item 719.

Blocks 7 to 10 will be canvassed to all the surveyed enterprises, financial or non-financial. Block 7.1 is applicable only for list frame companies. Moreover, for the list frame companies, data in blocks 3 to 5 and 7 to 10 (for nonfinancial

companies) / 6 to 10 (for financial companies) will be for the entire company considering all its branches, head offices, registered offices, etc.

**Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

**bk\_9****# Cases** 967296**# Variable(s)** 31**File Structure**  
Type: relational  
Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B9\_v2 (Serial no.)**File Content**

Block 9: Assets of the enterprise

Reference period for recording data in different columns of items 901 to 919 are:

column 3: Value of assets owned as on first day of the reference year - First date of reference year (to be recorded only for enterprises providing data from its books of accounts)

column 4: Value of assets owned as on first day of the reference year - Last date of reference year

columns 5 and 6: Additions and deductions to owned fixed assets - Reference Year

Column 7: rent payable on hired assets - Same as block 3/6

For items 921 to 923, reference period will be entire reference year.

In some balance sheets, assets are also written as 'application of funds'. Hence, while recording from books of accounts, data in block 9 will be recorded from that part of balance sheet that shows the 'assets' or 'application of funds'. It may be noted that the assets are assets of the enterprise. Hence, if owner of a proprietary enterprise has made some investments (like NSC, PPF, etc.) in her/his personal capacity, these will not be considered here. Fixed assets: Fixed assets are assets held for the purpose of producing or providing goods or services and they are not held for resale in the normal course of entrepreneurial activities. These cover all old and new goods that have a normal economic life of more than one year from the date of purchase. Information regarding fixed assets is to be recorded by physical approach, i.e., all fixed assets available in the premises of the enterprise will be considered here. If books of accounts are available, values of assets (as on first and last date of the reference year) may be recorded as per the values available in the books. Otherwise, 'market value', i.e., value that the asset will fetch if sold at present (as on last date of the reference year) condition will be recorded.

Fixed assets will include: -

1) assets used for production, transportation, living or other facilities (recreation etc.). Full value of assets taken on

hire purchase/ instalment (whether fully paid or not) excluding interest should be considered.

2) assets under construction, i.e. construction of building etc., installation of plant and machinery, preparation of chassis of truck, etc. (transport equipment) may be reported under the relevant items.

3) additions to fixed assets (as distinct from minor repair work) during the reference year are to be included.

Fixed assets will not include: -

1) intangible assets like goodwill etc.

2) advance payment for fixed assets not yet received.

3) fixed assets owned but rented out.

#### **Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

#### **bk\_10**

<b># Cases</b>	94771
<b># Variable(s)</b>	28
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B10_v2 (Serial no.)

#### **File Content**

Block 10: Financial liabilities

Amounts payable by the enterprise are its liabilities. Liabilities include capital deployed by the partners of an enterprise, share capital, reserve and surplus amount noted in the balance sheet, long term loans as well as all the short term commitments for payments like unpaid wages, etc. The reference period for amount of loan outstanding will be the last date of the reference year, while for interest/dividend payable, reference period will be the same as one used in blocks 3/6 as the case may be. All entries in this block will be made in whole number of rupees.

In balance sheet of enterprises, the term 'liabilities' and 'sources of funds' are used interchangeably. Hence, while recording data from the balance sheet, entries in block 10 will be recorded only from 'liabilities' or 'sources of funds' side of the balance sheet.

The following points may be noted for inclusion/exclusion of an item in this block through oral enquiry:

Included are:

- loans taken for the purpose of utilising the same in the entrepreneurial activities of an enterprise will be included even if such loans are used for other purposes.

- Loans contracted by the enterprise either by cash or kind or both from other agencies.

- In case of hire purchase also, loan outstanding on the date of survey, including interest will be considered in block 9 against the corresponding serial number.

**Excluded are:**

- loans taken for other purposes but ultimately used in the enterprise,  
 Items 1001 to 1003 are to note the share capital of the enterprises. These items are not applicable for proprietary enterprises. Item 1001 is applicable only for the partnership enterprises. Items 1002 and 1003 are applicable for the co-operative societies, SHG's and companies.

**Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

**bk\_71**

<b># Cases</b>	3521
<b># Variable(s)</b>	30
<b>File Structure</b>	Type: relational Key(s): ID (ID Number) , B1_v04 (Schedule Number)

**File Content**

Applicable for all list frame companies with branches

Some instructions to interviewers related to the LIST FRAME COMPANIES:

1. In the list frame, name and address of a little more than 1000 companies will be provided. These companies (or any of its branches) will not be covered in the area frame survey.
  2. Since the major source of address of list frame company is from Ministry of Company Affairs, it is possible that the company's registered office is available in the frame-address, while the head office/ corporate office (where books of accounts and data on workers, etc. is actually available) is at another place. In such case, data for the list frame company will be collected from the head office/ corporate office.
  3. The data for list frame companies will be for the entire company covering all its branches together. Branchwise data on workers and income will be recorded in block 7.1 for list frame companies only. Data on column 4 of block 7.1 is to be recorded completely.
- For all the list frame companies, try to record data from the books of accounts and attach a copy of the same with the schedule.

**Producer**

NSSO, Ministry of Statistics and PI

# Variables List

Dataset contains 328 variable(s)

File Bk_1_11_12							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number (Primary Key)	discrete	character-9	190282	0	-
2	<a href="#">state_cd</a>	State	discrete	character-2	190282	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code, Round, Shift	discrete	character-3	190282	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU Number	discrete	character-5	190282	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	190282	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	190282	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	190282	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	189844	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filter	discrete	character-5	190282	0	-
22	<a href="#">B1_v17</a>	Informant Code	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
23	<a href="#">B1_v18</a>	Response Code	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
24	<a href="#">B1_v19</a>	Survey code	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
25	<a href="#">B1_v20</a>	Substitution Code	discrete	numeric-1.0	1568	188714	-
26	<a href="#">B1_v21</a>	Permanent serial no.	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	190282	-
27	<a href="#">B1_v1102</a>	Time to canvass(mins.)	continuous	numeric-3.0	189366	916	-
28	<a href="#">B1_v1103i</a>	Date of Survey	discrete	character-6	190196	0	-
29	<a href="#">B1_v1106iv</a>	Date of Despatch	discrete	character-6	190035	0	-
30	<a href="#">B1_v1201</a>	Is entry negative in items 459 or 659	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
31	<a href="#">B1_v1202</a>	Reason	discrete	numeric-1.0	1234	189048	-
32	<a href="#">B1_v1203</a>	Data collected from balance sheet?	discrete	numeric-1.0	190281	1	-
33	<a href="#">B1_v1204</a>	Balance sheet attached?	discrete	numeric-1.0	3788	186494	-
34	<a href="#">B1_v1205</a>	Balance sheet attached?	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	190282	-
35	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	190282	0	-

File Bk_1_11_12							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
36	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	190282	0	-
37	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-7.0	190282	0	-
38	<a href="#">HHWT</a>	Weighting coefficient	continuous	numeric-8.2	190282	0	-

File bk_2_1							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	190282	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	190282	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code,Round,Shift	discrete	character-3	190282	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU Number	discrete	character-5	190282	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	190282	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	190282	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	190282	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	189844	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	189844	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	189844	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	190282	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler_1</a>	Filler	discrete	character-5	190282	0	-
22	<a href="#">B2_201</a>	Was pursuing mixed activity?	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
23	<a href="#">B2_202</a>	NIC Code 2004-Major Activity	continuous	numeric-5.0	190282	0	-
24	<a href="#">B2_203</a>	NIC Code 2004-Minor Activity	continuous	numeric-5.0	6846	183436	-
25	<a href="#">B2_204</a>	Nature of operation	discrete	numeric-1.0	190200	82	-
26	<a href="#">B2_205</a>	No. of months operated-ref year	discrete	numeric-2.0	190237	45	-
27	<a href="#">B2_206</a>	No. of hours worked-ref. year	continuous	numeric-2.0	190114	168	-
28	<a href="#">B2_207</a>	No. of hours worked-ref. month	continuous	numeric-2.0	189952	330	-
29	<a href="#">B2_208</a>	Type of ownership	discrete	numeric-1.0	190240	42	-

File bk_2_1							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
30	<a href="#">B2_209</a>	Undertook any other economic activity?	discrete	numeric-1.0	175409	14873	-
31	<a href="#">B2_210</a>	Present Ent. major source of income?	discrete	numeric-1.0	42977	147305	-
32	<a href="#">B2_211</a>	% of income of working owner from Ent?'	continuous	numeric-2.0	27662	162620	-
33	<a href="#">B2_212</a>	Industry section NIC 04-most imp. activity	discrete	character-1	-	-	-
34	<a href="#">B2_213</a>	General education level of working owner	discrete	numeric-2.0	174938	15344	-
35	<a href="#">B2_214</a>	Social group of working owner	discrete	numeric-1.0	175023	15259	-
36	<a href="#">B2_215</a>	Total no. of EFPs	continuous	numeric-3.0	175409	14873	-
37	<a href="#">B2_216</a>	Total no. of EFPs with same activity	continuous	numeric-3.0	175409	14873	-
38	<a href="#">B2_217</a>	Whether accounts maintained?	discrete	numeric-1.0	190267	15	-
39	<a href="#">B2_218</a>	Data collected - from("ddmmyy")	continuous	numeric-6.0	190278	4	-
40	<a href="#">B2_219</a>	Data collected - to("ddmmyy")	continuous	numeric-6.0	190278	4	-
41	<a href="#">B2_220</a>	Location of enterprise	discrete	numeric-1.0	190153	129	-
42	<a href="#">B2_221</a>	Whether private non-profit institution?	discrete	numeric-1.0	190202	80	-
43	<a href="#">B2_222</a>	Nature of problems faced 1	discrete	numeric-2.0	190178	104	-
44	<a href="#">B2_223</a>	Nature of problems faced 2	discrete	numeric-2.0	50418	139864	-
45	<a href="#">B2_224</a>	Undertook any work on contract basis?	discrete	numeric-1.0	190148	134	-
46	<a href="#">B2_225</a>	Major destination agency for sale of output	discrete	numeric-1.0	189795	487	-
47	<a href="#">B2_226</a>	Type of assistance during last five years-1	discrete	numeric-1.0	190113	169	-
48	<a href="#">B2_227</a>	Type of assistance during last five years-2	discrete	numeric-1.0	4080	186202	-
49	<a href="#">B2_228</a>	Ent. Type during the ref. year	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
50	<a href="#">B2_229</a>	Whether regd. under any act	discrete	numeric-1.0	190282	0	-
51	<a href="#">B2_230</a>	Whether registered under companies act?	discrete	numeric-1.0	89052	101230	-
52	<a href="#">B2_231</a>	Having PAN for this enterprise?	discrete	numeric-1.0	15067	175215	-
53	<a href="#">B2_232</a>	Having TAN for this enterprise?	discrete	numeric-1.0	15058	175224	-
54	<a href="#">B2_233</a>	Whether registered as service tax assessee?	discrete	numeric-1.0	88483	101799	-
55	<a href="#">B2_234</a>	Other acts of registration 1	discrete	numeric-2.0	89073	101209	-

File bk_2_1							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
56	<a href="#">B2_235</a>	Other acts of registration 2	discrete	numeric-2.0	11845	178437	-
57	<a href="#">NSS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	190282	0	-
58	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	190282	0	-
59	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-7.0	190282	0	-
60	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Multiplier Weight computed	continuous	numeric-8.2	190282	0	-

File bk_2-2							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	44084	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	44084	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code,Round,Shift	discrete	character-3	44084	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU Number	discrete	character-5	44084	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	44084	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	44084	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	44084	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	44084	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	44084	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	44084	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	43748	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	43748	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	43748	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	43748	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	43748	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	43748	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	43748	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	43748	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	43748	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	44084	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler_1</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	44083	0	-
22	<a href="#">B22_v2</a>	Item Code	discrete	character-3	44083	0	-
23	<a href="#">B22_v3</a>	No. of vehicles - Total	continuous	numeric-4.0	44069	15	-
24	<a href="#">B22_v4</a>	No. of vehicles - less than 5 years'	continuous	numeric-4.0	21638	22446	-
25	<a href="#">B22_v5</a>	No. of vehicles - 5 - 9 years'	continuous	numeric-3.0	17741	26343	-
26	<a href="#">B22_v6</a>	No. of vehicles - 10 years or more'	continuous	numeric-3.0	6236	37848	-
27	<a href="#">B22_v7</a>	Payload capacity(in tonnes, whole no.)'	continuous	numeric-5.0	5329	38755	-

File bk_2-2							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
28	<a href="#">B22_v8</a>	Total distance covered(in km)	continuous	numeric-8.0	5307	38777	-
29	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	44084	0	-
30	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	44084	0	-
31	<a href="#">MULT</a>	MULTIPLIER	continuous	numeric-7.0	44084	0	-
32	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-8.2	44084	0	-

File bk_2-3							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	47881	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code,Round,Shift	discrete	character-3	47881	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU Number	discrete	character-5	47881	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	47881	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	47881	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	47881	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	47881	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler1</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	47881	0	-
22	<a href="#">B23_v2</a>	Item Code	discrete	character-3	47881	0	-
23	<a href="#">B23_v3</a>	No. of members as on date of survey'	continuous	numeric-5.0	47334	547	-
24	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	47881	0	-
25	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	47881	0	-
26	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-7.0	47881	0	-
27	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-7.2	47881	0	-

<b>File bk_3_3-1</b>							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	1242740	0	-
2	<a href="#">state_cd</a>	State	discrete	character-8	1265286	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code, Round, Shift	discrete	character-3	1265286	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU Number	discrete	character-5	1265286	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	1265286	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	1265286	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	1265286	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	1265286	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	1265286	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	1265286	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	1261731	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	1261731	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	1261731	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	1261731	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	1261731	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	1261731	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	1261731	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	1261731	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	1261731	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	1265286	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	1265286	0	-
22	<a href="#">B3_v2</a>	Item Code	discrete	character-3	1265286	0	-
23	<a href="#">B3_v3</a>	Value (Rs. in whole no.)	continuous	numeric-11.0	1265278	8	-
24	<a href="#">NSS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	1265286	0	-
25	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	1265286	0	-
26	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-7.0	1265286	0	-
27	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-8.2	1265286	0	-

<b>File bk_4_5_6</b>							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	1690824	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	1690824	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code, Round, Shift	discrete	character-3	1690824	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU number	discrete	character-5	1690824	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	1690824	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	1690824	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	1690824	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	1690824	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	1690824	0	-

File bk_4_5_6							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	1690824	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	1683396	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	1683396	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	1683396	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	1683396	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	1683396	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	1683396	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	1683396	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	1683396	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	1683396	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	1690824	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	1690822	0	-
22	<a href="#">B4_v2</a>	Item Code	discrete	character-3	1690822	0	-
23	<a href="#">B4_v3</a>	Value(Rs. in whole no.)	continuous	numeric-12.0	1690628	196	-
24	<a href="#">B4_v4</a>	Sign	discrete	numeric-1.0	3205	1687619	-
25	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	1690824	0	-
26	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	1690824	0	-
27	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-10.0	1690824	0	-
28	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-8.2	1690824	0	-

File bk_7_8							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	712302	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	712302	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code,Round,Shift	discrete	character-3	712302	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU number	discrete	character-5	712302	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	712302	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	712302	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	712302	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	712302	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	712302	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	712302	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	709402	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	709402	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	709402	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	709402	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	709402	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	709402	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	709402	0	-

File bk_7_8							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	709402	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	709402	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	712302	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	712301	0	-
22	<a href="#">B7_v2</a>	Item code	discrete	character-3	712301	0	-
23	<a href="#">B7_v3</a>	Code(for item 701)	continuous	numeric-11.0	712253	49	-
24	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	712302	0	-
25	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	712302	0	-
26	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-10.2	712302	0	-
27	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-8.2	712302	0	-

File bk_9							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	967296	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	967296	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code, Round, Shift	discrete	character-3	967296	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU number	discrete	character-5	967296	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	967296	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	967296	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	967296	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	967296	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	967296	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	967296	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	962765	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	962765	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	962765	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	962765	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	962765	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	962765	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	962765	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	962765	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	962765	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	967296	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	967293	0	-
22	<a href="#">B9_v2</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-3	967293	0	-
23	<a href="#">B9_v3</a>	Net book value as on 1st day of ref. Period	continuous	numeric-12.0	43293	924003	-
24	<a href="#">B9_v4</a>	Net book value as on last day of ref. Period	continuous	numeric-12.0	879258	88038	-

File bk_9							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
25	<a href="#">B9_v5</a>	Additions during the reference period	continuous	numeric-11.0	87366	879930	-
26	<a href="#">B9_v6</a>	Deductions during the reference period	continuous	numeric-10.0	19151	948145	-
27	<a href="#">B9_v7</a>	Rent payable on hired assets	continuous	numeric-10.0	139860	827436	-
28	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	967296	0	-
29	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	967296	0	-
30	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-10.0	967296	0	-
31	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighing Coefficient	continuous	numeric-8.2	967296	0	-

File bk_10							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-9	94771	0	-
2	<a href="#">STATE_CD</a>	State	discrete	character-2	94771	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code, Round, Shift	discrete	character-3	94771	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU number	discrete	character-5	94771	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	94771	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	94771	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	94771	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	94771	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	94771	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-3	94771	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	character-2	91824	0	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	91824	0	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	character-2	91824	0	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	91824	0	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	character-1	91824	0	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	91824	0	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	character-1	91824	0	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	character-1	91824	0	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	character-2	91824	0	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-1	94771	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-1	94771	0	-
22	<a href="#">B10_v2</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-4	94771	0	-
23	<a href="#">B10_v3</a>	Principal amount outstanding	continuous	numeric-12.0	94628	143	-
24	<a href="#">B10_v4</a>	Interest/ dividend payable	continuous	numeric-11.0	57347	37424	-
25	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	94771	0	-
26	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-2.0	94771	0	-
27	<a href="#">MULT</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-7.0	94771	0	-

File bk_10							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
28	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-7.2	94771	0	-

File bk_71							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">ID</a>	ID Number	discrete	character-5	3521	0	-
2	<a href="#">state_cd</a>	State	discrete	character-2	3521	0	-
3	<a href="#">B1_v00</a>	Centre code, Round, Shift	discrete	character-3	3521	0	-
4	<a href="#">B1_v01</a>	LOT/FSU number	discrete	character-5	3521	0	-
5	<a href="#">B1_v02</a>	Frame of the Survey	discrete	character-1	3521	0	-
6	<a href="#">B1_v03</a>	Round Number	discrete	character-2	3521	0	-
7	<a href="#">B1_v04</a>	Schedule Number	discrete	character-4	3521	0	-
8	<a href="#">B1_v05</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	3521	0	-
9	<a href="#">B1_v06</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	3521	0	-
10	<a href="#">B1_v07</a>	State-Region	discrete	character-2	3521	0	-
11	<a href="#">B1_v08</a>	District	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
12	<a href="#">B1_v09</a>	Stratum	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
13	<a href="#">B1_v10</a>	Sub-Stratum	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
14	<a href="#">B1_v11</a>	Sub-Round	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
15	<a href="#">B1_v12</a>	Sub-Sample	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
16	<a href="#">B1_v13</a>	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
17	<a href="#">B1_v14</a>	Segment	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
18	<a href="#">B1_v15</a>	SSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
19	<a href="#">B1_v16</a>	Enterprise Number	discrete	numeric-1.0	0	3521	-
20	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	3521	0	-
21	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-2	3520	0	-
22	<a href="#">B71_v2</a>	Serial no.	continuous	numeric-3.0	3520	1	-
23	<a href="#">B71_v3</a>	State code	continuous	numeric-2.0	3280	241	-
24	<a href="#">B71_v4</a>	Sector code	discrete	numeric-1.0	3346	175	-
25	<a href="#">B71_v5</a>	No. of workers	continuous	numeric-5.0	3031	490	-
26	<a href="#">B71_v6</a>	Total receipts/ income	continuous	numeric-12.0	983	2538	-
27	<a href="#">NS_CNT</a>	NSS Count	continuous	numeric-1.0	3521	0	-
28	<a href="#">NSC_CNT</a>	NSC Count	continuous	numeric-1.0	3521	0	-
29	<a href="#">Mult</a>	Multiplier	continuous	numeric-3.0	3521	0	-
30	<a href="#">HHWGT</a>	Weighting Coefficient	continuous	numeric-4.2	3521	0	-

# Variables Description

Dataset contains 328 variable(s)

File Bk_1_11_12			
<b>#1 ID: ID Number (Primary Key)</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#2 state_cd: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63D		1	0.0%
A3D		13998	7.4%
B3D		28522	15.0%
C3D		24283	12.8%
D3D		11178	5.9%
D3M		6459	3.4%
D3d		43	0.0%
E3D		12072	6.3%
E3d		49	0.0%
F3D		23367	12.3%
F3d		84	0.0%
G3D		1142	0.6%
G3M		2139	1.1%
N3D		59193	31.1%
d3M		1173	0.6%
d3d		41	0.0%
d3m		12	0.0%
e3D		1358	0.7%
e3d		4481	2.4%
f3D		24	0.0%
g3D		39	0.0%
g3M		158	0.1%
n3D		466	0.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 B1_v01: LOT/FSU Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Interviewer's instructions	Item 1 and Item 2: These items will be copied from the sample list/ list frame. Some service sector enterprises are being surveyed directly from a list. This list is called the list frame. Serial number given for these enterprises appearing in the list frame will be recorded in item 1 and code in item 2 for these enterprises will be '1' The		

## File Bk\_1\_11\_12

### #4 B1\_v01: LOT/FSU Number

enterprises selected through the listing schedule (schedule 0.0) are called the enterprises belonging to the area frame.

### #5 B1\_v02: Frame of the Survey

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Items 1 and 2: These items will be copied from the sample list/ list frame. Some service sector enterprises are being surveyed directly from a list. This list is called the list frame. Serial number given for these enterprises appearing in the list frame will be recorded in item 1 and code in item 2 for these enterprises will be '1' The enterprises selected through the listing schedule (schedule 0.0) are called the enterprises belonging to the area frame.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	438	0.2%
2	Area	189844	99.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #6 B1\_v03: Round Number

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Items 3 and 4 are already printed in the Schedule. For the list frame enterprises, code in Item 5 (sample) will always be '1'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		190282	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #7 B1\_v04: Schedule Number

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Items 3 and 4 are already printed in the Schedule. For the list frame enterprises, code in Item 5 (sample) will always be '1'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		190282	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #8 B1\_v05: Sample

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	190282	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #9 B1\_v06: Sector

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	83197	43.7%

<b>File Bk_1_11_12</b>			
<b>#9 B1_v06: Sector</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
2	Urban	107085	56.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#10 B1_v07: State-Region</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>		
<i>Frequency table not shown (109 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 B1_v08: District</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>		
<i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#12 B1_v09: Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#13 B1_v10: Sub-Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>		
<i>Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#14 B1_v11: Sub-Round</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>		

## File Bk\_1\_11\_12

### #14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		51136	26.9%
2		51271	27.0%
3		43185	22.7%
4		44252	23.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		96234	50.7%
2		93610	49.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (200 Modalities)</i>	

### #17 B1\_v14: Segment

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		149025	78.5%
2		40553	21.4%
9		266	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #18 B1\_v15: SSS

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '1'.</p> <p>Items 6 to 15: Entry against items 6 and 13 will be copied from the sample list, while items 14 to 16 will be copied from block 2 (for segment 9) or block 5b (for segments 1 or 2) of the listing schedule.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1915	1.0%

## File Bk\_1\_11\_12

### #18 B1\_v15: SSS

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		643	0.3%
3		215	0.1%
4		9616	5.1%
5		29565	15.6%
6		14110	7.4%
7		10276	5.4%
8		123504	65.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 6 to 16 are applicable only for the enterprises belonging to the area frame, i.e., enterprises for which code in item 2 is 2. For the list frame companies, entry in each of the items 6 to 16 will be '-'.                      Item 16: Sample enterprise no: In case of enterprises selected from segment 1/2/9, sample enterprise number will be copied from the relevant column, which is one of the columns 33 to 40 of block 5b of Schedule 0.0 for segments 1 and 2 and column 12 of block 2 of schedule 0.0 for enterprises belonging to segment 9. Copying 'service enterprise serial number' from any other column of schedule 0.0 should never be done.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		43024	22.7%
02		31007	16.3%
03		23188	12.2%
04		18763	9.9%
05		14878	7.8%
06		12156	6.4%
07		9921	5.2%
08		8036	4.2%
09		6389	3.4%
10		5135	2.7%
11		4084	2.2%
12		3136	1.7%
13		2377	1.3%
14		1891	1.0%
15		1509	0.8%
16		1172	0.6%
17		911	0.5%
18		687	0.4%
19		543	0.3%
20		392	0.2%
21		287	0.2%
22		189	0.1%
23		115	0.1%
24		54	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Bk\_1\_11\_12****#20 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		190282	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#21 Filler: Filter****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00000		190282	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#22 B1\_v17: Informant Code****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Owner/partener	175800	92.4%
2	Manager	5140	2.7%
9	Others	9342	4.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#23 B1\_v18: Response Code****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Item 17: Informant code: This item will give information on the type of informant from whom the data are being collected. The relevant codes are:  
 owner / partner - 1,  
 manager - 2,  
 others working in the enterprise- 9.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Informant: co-operative and capable	155671	81.8%
2	Co-operative but not capable	26076	13.7%
3	Busy	3976	2.1%
4	Reluctant	4185	2.2%
9	Others	374	0.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#24 B1\_v19: Survey code****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.008 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Items 18 and 19 will be filled in after completing the detailed enquiry.  
 Item 19: Survey code: If the originally selected enterprise is surveyed, code against this item will be '1'. If the originally selected enterprise is substituted and the substitute enterprise is survey code will be '2'. If neither the original nor any substitute could be surveyed, code will be 3. For the enterprises appearing in the list frame, there will not be any substitution. Hence, code 2 will not be applicable for such enterprises.  
 - Similarly, while doing the survey, it may be found that the company appearing in the list frame has now been split into two or more separate companies or a part or whole has been sold. In such case, combined schedule considering all the enterprises which were under the company during the reference period will be filled in.

## File Bk\_1\_11\_12

### #24 B1\_v19: Survey code

- If the code in this item is '3', only blocks 0, 1, 11, 12 and 13 are to be filled in and the word 'CASUALTY' may be written on the top of the Schedule. For list frame casualty companies instead of sending the schedules a list of such companies with some information as per format may be sent to SDRD and DPD. The format will be supplied to all the regional offices. In case of area frame enterprise casualty schedules have to be sent to DPD.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Original enterprise surveyed	188715	99.2%
2	Substitute surveyed	1567	0.8%
3	Casualty	0	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 B1\_v20: Substitution Code

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1568 /-] [Invalid=188714 /-] [Mean=2.816 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Item 20: Reason for: casualty (list frame)/ substitution of original enterprise (area frame): As the description suggests, this item will serve a twin purpose. On one hand, reason for casualty for an enterprise belonging to list frame will be recorded here. On the other, if an enterprise of either segment 1 or segment 2 was originally selected but a substitute was ultimately surveyed, the reason for first substitution will be recorded in this item.

If an enterprise belonging to the list frame cannot be surveyed, it will be treated as casualty. Such an enterprise may become 'CASUALTY' due to several reasons. It may be currently under the latest ASI frame, which renders itself outside the survey coverage. The enterprise may even turn out to be a Government or PSU unit.

Alternatively, during the entire reference year, the unit may not be operating at all or was closed due to some reason or other like strike, lockout, etc. These different reasons of the list frame unit becoming a 'CASUALTY' will be captured in this item. Detailed description of the actual reason for code '9' in such enterprise will be written. The corresponding codes are:  
 Government/ PSU/ under the coverage of ASI - 1,  
 non-operative/closed during the reference year-2, non-traceable - 3,  
 non operation during the reference year but data could not be collected - 4,  
 enterprise found to be outside survey coverage at detailed enquiry stage-5,  
 others(specify) - 9.

In case of area frame enterprise, reason for substitution will be written under the same item, the codes for which are:  
 informant: busy - 1,  
 not available - 2,  
 non-cooperative - 3,  
 enterprise: found to be outside survey coverage at detailed enquiry stage - 4,  
 others (specify) - 9.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	informant: busy	122	7.8%
2	not available	896	57.1%
3	non-cooperative	368	23.5%
4	enterprise: found to be outside survey coverage at detailed enquiry stage	48	3.1%
9	others (specify)	134	8.5%
Sysmiss		188714	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #26 B1\_v21: Permanent serial no.

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=190282 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Item 21: PSL no. as per ASI frame: This item will be filled up only for list frame units. For any list frame company, if the survey code is '3' and the unit is appearing in ASI 2004-05 frame then corresponding PSL no. will be entered against this item. Details of this may first be sent to SDRD so that particulars can be re-checked before treating the company as 'casualty'.

**File Bk\_1\_11\_12****#26 B1\_v21: Permanent serial no.**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		190282	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#27 B1\_v1102: Time to canvass(mins.)**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189366 /-] [Invalid=916 /-] [Mean=82.815 /-] [StdDev=40.126 /-]

**#28 B1\_v1103i: Date of Survey**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190196 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (365 Modalities)*

**#29 B1\_v1106iv: Date of Despatch**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190035 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (424 Modalities)*

**#30 B1\_v1201: Is entry negative in items 459 or 659**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.994 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, negative	1234	0.6%
2	No, positive	189048	99.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#31 B1\_v1202: Reason**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1234 /-] [Invalid=189048 /-] [Mean=5.233 /-]

<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Separate boxes have been provided in block 12 first to ascertain whether gross value added figure arrived at after canvassing the schedule is negative or not. If it is negative, appropriate code against item 1202 has to be given corresponding to reason of negative entry. Codes for this item are: output during reference period much less than operating expenses-1, new unit with insufficient output-2, loss of output due to fire, theft, etc-3, high previous year expenses accounted in present year(for books of accounts only)-4, others (specify in detail giving the actual reason)-9
-----------------------------------	---

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	output during reference period much less than operating expenses	351	28.4%
2	new unit with insufficient output	232	18.8%
3	loss of output due to fire, theft, etc	6	0.5%
4	high previous year expenses accounted in present year(for books of accounts only)	36	2.9%
9	others (specify in detail giving the actual reason)	609	49.4%
Sysmiss		189048	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Bk\_1\_11\_12****#32 B1\_v1203: Data collected from balance sheet?****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190281 /-] [Invalid=1 /-] [Mean=1.978 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Wherever data is recorded from books of accounts, the respondent enterprise /company may be requested to provide a copy of the same. If they oblige, the books of accounts may invariably be attached with the schedule. This helps to scrutinise the schedules, particularly during data processing and subsequent stages of tabulation. If data is recorded from books of account then entry in item 1203 will be '1'. Otherwise entry will be '2'. If entry in item 1203 is '1' and balance sheet is attached with the schedule then item 1204 will contain '1'. Otherwise the code will be '2' and in that case reason for not attaching the schedule will be recorded in the blank space after item 1204.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4228	2.2%
2	No	186053	97.8%
Systemiss		1	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#33 B1\_v1204: Balance sheet attached?****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=3788 /-] [Invalid=186494 /-] [Mean=1.409 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Wherever data is recorded from books of accounts, the respondent enterprise /company may be requested to provide a copy of the same. If they oblige, the books of accounts may invariably be attached with the schedule. This helps to scrutinise the schedules, particularly during data processing and subsequent stages of tabulation.

If data is recorded from books of account then entry in item 1203 will be '1'. Otherwise entry will be '2'. If entry in item 1203 is '1' and balance sheet is attached with the schedule then item 1204 will contain '1'. Otherwise the code will be '2' and in that case reason for not attaching the schedule will be recorded in the blank space after item 1204.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2239	59.1%
2	No	1549	40.9%
Systemiss		186494	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#34 B1\_v1205: Balance sheet attached?****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=190282 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Systemiss		190282	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#35 NS\_CNT: NSS Count****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.561 /-] [StdDev=7.656 /-]**#36 NSC\_CNT: NSC Count****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.079 /-] [StdDev=15.286 /-]**#37 MULT: Multiplier****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4799900] [Missing=\*]

**File Bk\_1\_11\_12****#37 MULT: Multiplier**

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=17239.916 /-] [StdDev=38414.81 /-]
---------------------------	---

**#38 HHWT: Weighting coefficient**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-23999.5] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=86.779 /-] [StdDev=193.442 /-]
---------------------------	---

**File bk\_2\_1****#1 ID: ID Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Notes</b>	ID number = B1_V01+B1_V14+B1_V15+B1_V16 (This is the Primary key in each level). However, metadata editor does not concatenate more than 8 characters. Therefore it may be generated in SPSS/SAS etc.
--------------	---

**#2 STATE\_CD: State**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#3 B1\_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
A3D		13998	7.4%
B3D		28522	15.0%
C3D		24283	12.8%
D3D		11178	5.9%
D3M		6459	3.4%
D3d		43	0.0%
E3D		12072	6.3%
E3d		49	0.0%
F3D		23367	12.3%
F3d		84	0.0%
G3D		1142	0.6%
G3M		2139	1.1%
N3D		59194	31.1%
d3M		1173	0.6%
d3d		41	0.0%
d3m		12	0.0%
e3D		1358	0.7%
e3d		4481	2.4%
f3D		24	0.0%
g3D		39	0.0%
g3M		158	0.1%
n3D		466	0.2%

**Warning:** these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File bk_2_1			
<b>#4 B1_v01: LOT/FSU Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#5 B1_v02: Frame of the Survey</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	List	438	0.2%
2	Area	189844	99.8%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 B1_v03: Round Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
63		190282	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 B1_v04: Schedule Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
2345		190282	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#8 B1_v05: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Central	190282	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#9 B1_v06: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Rural	83197	43.7%
2	Urban	107085	56.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#10 B1_v07: State-Region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (109 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 B1_v08: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		

<b>File bk_2_1</b>			
<b>#11 B1_v08: District</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#12 B1_v09: Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#13 B1_v10: Sub-Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#14 B1_v11: Sub-Round</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		51136	26.9%
2		51271	27.0%
3		43185	22.7%
4		44252	23.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#15 B1_v12: Sub-Sample</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		96234	50.7%
2		93610	49.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#16 B1_v13: FOD Sub-Region</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (200 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#17 B1_v14: Segment</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		149025	78.5%
2		40553	21.4%
9		266	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

**File bk\_2\_1****#18 B1\_v15: SSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1915	1.0%
2		643	0.3%
3		215	0.1%
4		9616	5.1%
5		29565	15.6%
6		14110	7.4%
7		10276	5.4%
8		123504	65.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=189844 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		43024	22.7%
02		31007	16.3%
03		23188	12.2%
04		18763	9.9%
05		14878	7.8%
06		12156	6.4%
07		9921	5.2%
08		8036	4.2%
09		6389	3.4%
10		5135	2.7%
11		4084	2.2%
12		3136	1.7%
13		2377	1.3%
14		1891	1.0%
15		1509	0.8%
16		1172	0.6%
17		911	0.5%
18		687	0.4%
19		543	0.3%
20		392	0.2%
21		287	0.2%
22		189	0.1%
23		115	0.1%
24		54	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#20 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

<b>File bk_2_1</b>			
<b>#20 Level: Level</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		190282	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#21 Filler_1: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00000		190282	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#22 B2_201: Was pursuing mixed activity?</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		Item 201: Mixed activity: Code will be 1 for mixed activity and 2 otherwise. If the response is 1, care must be taken to fill up item 202-203 (as per instructions in paragraph 3.0.3 above).	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	63743	33.5%
2	No	126539	66.5%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#23 B2_202: NIC Code 2004-Major Activity</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 55101-93098] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=70181.858 /-] [StdDev=13141.729 /-]	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		<p>Item 202: 5-digit code as per NIC-2004 for major activity during reference period: Major activity should be decided following the instruction given in paragraph 3.0.3. The actual description of the entrepreneurial activity (not a copy of the description given in the book of NIC 2004) may be recorded in the space provided in this item. Below the description, NIC code as per the NIC-2004 may be written at 5-digit level. Each box will contain one digit and no box will remain empty.</p> <p>55 Hotel and restaurants                      60 Land transport (group 601-transport via railways and group 603- air transport excluded)                      61 Water transport                      63 Auxiliary and supporting transport activities                      64 Post and telecommunication                      65 Financial intermediation except insurance and pension funding (group 651- monetary intermediation excluded)                      66 Insurance and pension funding except compulsory social security                      67 Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation                      70 Real estate activities                      71 Renting of machinery without operator and of household goods                      72 Computer and related activities                      73 Research and development                      74 Other business activities                      80 Education (all govt and govt aided schools excluded)                      85 Health and social activities                      90 Sewage, refuse disposal, sanitation and other activities                      91 Activities of membership organisation (organisations under group 919 - activities of trade unions, religious organisation and other membership organisation excluded)                      92 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities                      93 Other service activities</p>	

File bk_2_1			
<b>#24 B2_203: NIC Code 2004-Minor Activity</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 15114-93096] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=6846 /-] [Invalid=183436 /-] [Mean=56574.736 /-] [StdDev=11741.511 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 203: 5-digit code as per NIC-2004 for minor activity during reference period: If the entry in item 201 is '1', there will be entry in item 203.5-digit code as per NIC-2004 along with description corresponding to the most important minor activity of the enterprise will be entered. Most important minor activity will be decided based on maximum income, turnover and employment among the minor activities.		
<b>#25 B2_204: Nature of operation</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190200 /-] [Invalid=82 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 204: Nature of operation: This item intends to capture the seasonality of the enterprise under survey. The guiding factor will be the duration of operation of the enterprise during the reference period. The different types are:  Nature of operation of the enterprise during the reference year / Nature of enterprise / code operated more or less regularly throughout the year / perennial / 1 enterprise operated only during particular season (s) of the year / seasonal / 2 carried out its activity only occasionally, but total number of days operated was 30 days or more / casual / 3		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Perennial	188574	99.1%
2	Seasonal	1256	0.7%
3	Casual	370	0.2%
Sysmiss		82	
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#26 B2_205: No. of months operated-ref year</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-12] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190237 /-] [Invalid=45 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 205: Number of months operated during the reference year: The number of months should be given in whole number. Here, month means a continuous block of 30 days, including scheduled holidays.		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		700	0.4%
2		2028	1.1%
3		1730	0.9%
4		1738	0.9%
5		1850	1.0%
6		2578	1.4%
7		1044	0.5%
8		2410	1.3%
9		1496	0.8%
10		4662	2.5%
11		2388	1.3%
12		167613	88.1%
Sysmiss		45	
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#27 B2_206: No. of hours worked-ref. year</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-24] [Missing=*]		

## File bk\_2\_1

### #27 B2\_206: No. of hours worked-ref. year

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190114 /-] [Invalid=168 /-] [Mean=8.456 /-] [StdDev=3.326 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 206 and 207: Number of hours the enterprise normally worked in a day: Self-explanatory. In these items, normal working hours in a day within the reference month/year will be recorded. In item 206, such working hours may be arrived at by considering all the days during the reference year (for seasonal enterprises, days belonging to operating months only), while for item 207, days within the reference month will be considered to get the required number of hours. If data for the enterprise is recorded from books of accounts, 'month' means the last month of the accounting year.

### #28 B2\_207: No. of hours worked-ref. month

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-24] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189952 /-] [Invalid=330 /-] [Mean=8.441 /-] [StdDev=3.332 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 206 and 207: Number of hours the enterprise normally worked in a day: Self-explanatory. In these items, normal working hours in a day within the reference month/year will be recorded. In item 206, such working hours may be arrived at by considering all the days during the reference year (for seasonal enterprises, days belonging to operating months only), while for item 207, days within the reference month will be considered to get the required number of hours. If data for the enterprise is recorded from books of accounts, 'month' means the last month of the accounting year.

### #29 B2\_208: Type of ownership

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190240 /-] [Invalid=42 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Item 208: Type of ownership: The definitions and corresponding codes are:</p> <p>Type of ownership / Description - Code</p> <p>Proprietary Here, an individual is the sole owner of the enterprise.</p> <p>Male - 1 Female - 2</p> <p>Partnership It means relation between persons who have agreed to share the profits of a business carried on by all or any one of them acting for all.</p> <p>Persons from the same household - 3 Persons from different households - 4</p> <p>Co-operative society / self-help group For definition of SHG, refer to paragraph 3.0.12. Co-operative society is a society formed through the cooperation of a number of persons (members of the society) to benefit the members. The funds are raised by members' contributions/ investments and the members share the profits. The government or government agency can also be a member or shareholder of a registered co-operative society but this fact cannot render the society into a public sector enterprise for the purpose of the present survey. - 5</p> <p>Limited Company (outside public sector) 'Company' is an enterprise registered under the Companies' Act, 1956. A private company means a company which by its Articles, (a) RESTRICTS the right to transfer its shares, if any, (b) LIMITS the number of its members (not including its employees) to 50, and (c) PROHIBITS any invitation to public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the company. A limited company means a company where liabilities of the shareholders are limited to the quantum of shares held by them. Public limited company means a company which is not a private limited company</p> <p>Private limited company - 6 Public limited company - 7</p> <p>Others These are the enterprises not falling under any of the above categories (e.g., unlimited companies) - 9</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Proprietary (male)	155594	81.8%
2	Proprietary (female)	15685	8.2%
3	Partnership with members of the same household	1895	1.0%
4	Partnership between members not all from the same household	2235	1.2%
5	Co-operative society/ self-help group	11580	6.1%
6	Private limited company	1052	0.6%

**File bk\_2\_1****#29 B2\_208: Type of ownership**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
7	Public limited company	238	0.1%
9	Others	1961	1.0%
Sysmiss		42	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#30 B2\_209: Undertook any other economic activity?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=175409 /-] [Invalid=14873 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 209: Did the working owner (s) undertake any other economic activity during the reference year: If the working owner (s) carried out multiple activities during the reference year, then code in this item will be '1'. If the surveyed enterprise was his (their) only source of income throughout the reference year, code will be 2. In case of partnership enterprises with code 4 in item 208, working owner will be the major partner. Major partner will be the partner getting maximum share of the profit of the enterprise, or bearing the maximum part of the loss. If all the partners share the profit/ loss of the enterprise equally, the partner taking major decisions will be the major partner. If this also does not relate to a single individual, major partner will be the senior most partner by age. For code 3 in item 208, all the working owners of the enterprise will be considered for entry in item 209.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	42977	24.5%
2	No	132432	75.5%
Sysmiss		14873	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#31 B2\_210: Present Ent. major source of income?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=42977 /-] [Invalid=147305 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.  For working owners who pursued activities other than the one of the present enterprise (entry in item 209 being '1'), items 210 to 212 will also be filled. If code in item 209 is 2, put '-' in each of items 210 to 216.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 210: Is the present enterprise major source of annual income of the working owner(s): Here, the 'owner' will refer to the same person(s) for whom data was collected in item 209. Suppose the owner (or one of the owners) worked as a casual labour in agriculture in addition to the activity of the enterprise during the reference year. If major part of his annual income was derived from this enterprise, then the entry to this item will be '1'. Otherwise it will be '2'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	15019	34.9%
2	No	27958	65.1%
Sysmiss		147305	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#32 B2\_211: % of income of working owner from Ent?'**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-50] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=27662 /-] [Invalid=162620 /-] [Mean=22.389 /-] [StdDev=12.967 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.  For working owners who pursued activities other than the one of the present enterprise (entry in item 209 being '1'), items 210 to 212 will also be filled. If code in item 209 is 2, put '-' in each of items 210 to 216.

<b>File bk_2_1</b>	
<b>#32 B2_211: % of income of working owner from Ent?'</b>	
	If major income of the owner(s) is not derived from the surveyed enterprise (code in item 210 being 2), items 211 to 212 will also be filled.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 211 and 212: % of annual income of the working owner(s) derived from the enterprise under survey and most important other activity: Entry '2' in item 210 means that the owner derives a minor part of his annual income from the surveyed enterprise. This part of annual income of the owner(s) as a percentage (in whole number) of his (their) total annual income will be recorded in item 211. Hence, entry in item 211 will always be 50 or less. Among other activities, the description of the activity from which the owner derived maximum annual income and corresponding industry-section as per NIC 2004 will be recorded in item 212. For example, suppose the owner derived an income of Rs.3988 from production of rice, Rs.1200 from a tea stall and Rs.4812 from the service enterprise during the reference year. Then, entry in item 211 will be 48 and the entry in item 212 will be 'A'.</p> <p>The different industry sections of NIC 2004 to be considered here are:  NIC '04 section / Description of activity (as per NIC 2004 book)  A / Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry  B / Fishing  C / Mining and Quarrying  D / Manufacturing  E / Electricity, Gas and Water Supply  F / Construction  G / Wholesale and Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles, Motorcycles and Personal and Household Goods  H / Hotels and Restaurants  I / Transport , Storage and Communications  J / Financial Intermediation  K / Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities  L / Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security  M / Education  N / Health and Social Work  O / Other Community, Social and Personal Service Activities  P / Activities of Private Households as employers and undifferentiated production activities of private households the enterprise will be considered as a partnership enterprise.belonging to segment 9 enterprises.  Q / Extraterritorial organisations and bodies  If the major source of annual 'income' (used loosely here, including receipts from non-economic activities) of the owner is non-economic activity like pension, remittances like bank interest, etc. then code 'X' will be given against item 212.</p>
<b>#33 B2_212: Industry section NIC 04- most imp. activity</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Universe</b>	<p>Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.  For working owners who pursued activities other than the one of the present enterprise (entry in item 209 being '1'), items 210 to 212 will also be filled. If code in item 209 is 2, put '-' in each of items 210 to 216.  If major income of the owner(s) is not derived from the surveyed enterprise (code in item 210 being 2), items 211 to 212 will also be filled.</p>
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 211 and 212: % of annual income of the working owner(s) derived from the enterprise under survey and most important other activity: Entry '2' in item 210 means that the owner derives a minor part of his annual income from the surveyed enterprise. This part of annual income of the owner(s) as a percentage (in whole number) of his (their) total annual income will be recorded in item 211. Hence, entry in item 211 will always be 50 or less. Among other activities, the description of the activity from which the owner derived maximum annual income and corresponding industry-section as per NIC 2004 will be recorded in item 212. For example, suppose the owner derived an income of Rs.3988 from production of rice, Rs.1200 from a tea stall and Rs.4812 from the service enterprise during the reference year. Then, entry in item 211 will be 48 and the entry in item 212 will be 'A'.</p> <p>The different industry sections of NIC 2004 to be considered here are:  NIC '04 section / Description of activity (as per NIC 2004 book)  A / Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry  B / Fishing  C / Mining and Quarrying  D / Manufacturing  E / Electricity, Gas and Water Supply  F / Construction</p>

## File bk\_2\_1

### #33 B2\_212: Industry section NIC 04- most imp. activity

G / Wholesale and Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles, Motorcycles and Personal and Household Goods  
 H / Hotels and Restaurants  
 I / Transport , Storage and Communications  
 J / Financial Intermediation  
 K / Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities  
 L / Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security  
 M / Education  
 N / Health and Social Work  
 O / Other Community, Social and Personal Service Activities  
 P / Activities of Private Households as employers and undifferentiated production activities of private households  
 the enterprise will be considered as a partnership enterprise.belonging to segment  
 Q / Extraterritorial organisations and bodies  
 If the major source of annual 'income' (used loosely here, including receipts from non-economic activities) of the owner is non-economic activity like pension, remittances like bank interest, etc. then code 'X' will be given against item 212.

### #34 B2\_213: General education level of working owner

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-11] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=174938 /-] [Invalid=15344 /-] [Mean=5.568 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 213: General educational level of the working owner: For the proprietary or partnership enterprises, the educational qualification of the owner should be entered in codes. The codes are: not literate - 01, literate without formal schooling - 02, literate but below primary - 03, primary - 04, middle - 05, secondary - 06, higher secondary - 07, diploma/ certificate course - 08, graduate - 10, post-graduate or above -11

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Not literate	21994	12.6%
2	Literate without formal schooling	2306	1.3%
3	Literate but below primary	12600	7.2%
4	Primary	24896	14.2%
5	Middle	33222	19.0%
6	Secondary	27044	15.5%
7	Higher secondary	15803	9.0%
8	Diploma/ certificate course	4168	2.4%
10	Graduate	24277	13.9%
11	Postgraduate or above	8628	4.9%
Sysmiss		15344	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #35 B2\_214: Social group of working owner

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=175023 /-] [Invalid=15259 /-] [Mean=5.334 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 214: Social group of the working owner: For the proprietary or partnership enterprises, the social group of the working owner should be entered through following codes: ST-1, SC - 2, OBC - 3, others - 9 For items 213 and 214, 'working owner' in case of partnership enterprises will be the major partner, major being For all partnership enterprises, 'working owner' will be the major working owner, the criterion for determining 'major' will be the partner getting maximum share of the profit of the enterprise, or bearing the maximum part of the loss. If all the partners share the profit/ loss of the enterprise equally, the partner taking major decisions will be the major partner. If this also does not relate to a single individual, major partner will be the senior most partner by age.

**File bk\_2\_1****#35 B2\_214: Social group of working owner**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	ST	7051	4.0%
2	SC	22237	12.7%
3	OBC	71584	40.9%
9	Others	74151	42.4%
Systemiss		15259	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#36 B2\_215: Total no. of EFPs**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-400] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=175409 /-] [Invalid=14873 /-] [Mean=1.107 /-] [StdDev=1.316 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 215: Total no. of EFPs of the working owner (EFP: enterprises with fixed premises): If the working owner runs the enterprise from different fixed premises then the total number of such fixed premises has to be entered against this item. e.g. if a person is running a telephone booth and a restaurant listed as two different enterprises with fixed premises, or a doctor is sitting in two different chambers, then entry in this item will be 2.

**#37 B2\_216: Total no. of EFPs with same activity**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-400] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=175409 /-] [Invalid=14873 /-] [Mean=1.031 /-] [StdDev=1.166 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	Items 209 to 216 will be recorded if the enterprise is of proprietary or partnership one, i.e., if code in item 208 is any one of the codes 1 to 4. For other enterprises, put '-' in each of items 209 to 216.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Item 216: Total no. of EFPs of the working owner with same activity (same as item 202 at 2-digit level): If the owner runs separate enterprises with same activity (same at 2-digit NIC level with respect to the activity of the surveyed enterprise) then the total number of enterprises will be entered against this item. For example, if a doctor practices at 4 clinics or maintains 4 different chambers, then as per current listing instruction, it is 4 different EFPs (enterprises with fixed premises) and NIC code at 2-digit level of all of them is 85,t to the activity of the surveyed enterprisetermining major try in i. Here, entry in item 216 will be 4.</p> <p>It may be noted that if a person carries out her/his activities without fixed premises (like street vendor, mobile market, etc.) then the activity is listed at her/his residence and during detailed enquiry, data is collected from the person considering his entire activity in all the locations. For such enterprises, entry in items 215 and 216 will be 1. On the other hand, persons like doctors, lawyers, CA's, etc. carrying out sophisticated activities do them from more than one fixed premises, each of which is listed as a separate enterprise, resulting in over-counting of workers. Items 215 and 216 are aimed to check this over-counting.</p>

**#38 B2\_217: Whether accounts maintained?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-3] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190267 /-] [Invalid=15 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 217: Whether Accounts maintained: Three codes have been provided for this item. If the enterprise maintained books of accounts and information on receipts, expenses, assets, etc. is collected from it, code will be '1'. If the enterprise informs that they maintained books of accounts, but provides financial information orally, code will be '2'. If the enterprise did not maintain any usable books of accounts, then the code will be '3'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, usable books of accounts maintained, and information	4228	2.2%
2	Yes, usable books of accounts maintained, but information	18544	9.7%
3	No usable books of accounts maintained	167495	88.0%
Systemiss		15	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File bk_2_1</b>			
<b>#39 B2_218: Data collected - from("ddmmyy")</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10104-311206] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190278 /-] [Invalid=4 /-] [Mean=171259.895 /-] [StdDev=81552.348 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Item 218 and 219: Data of blocks 3 to 5(non-financial)/6(financial) collected for the period: Please rectify this description in schedule 2.345. From the discussion on the reference period, it is clear that if the enterprise is ready to provide information from their books of accounts, data will be collected from it for the entire accounting year, which, in most of the cases will be one year. On the other hand, if the enterprise provides information orally, data on operating expenses, receipts, employment, emoluments, etc. will be collected for a one-month period prior to the date of survey. The actual period for which information from the enterprise is collected will be recorded here. There are two sets of six cells in these items for recording the first(item 218) and last dates(item 219) of this period in date-month-year (DD-MM-YY) format. For example, if data is collected for 1st April 2005 to 31st March 2006, entry in item 218 will be 010405 and that in item 219 will be 310306. Similarly, if data is collected from 1st November 2006 to 30th November 2006, item 218 will be 011106 and item 219 will be 301106.</p> <p>If a seasonal enterprise has worked for less than 30 days in the current season, this entry may be given as '- - - -'. This may, however, be reflected through remarks.</p>		
<b>#40 B2_219: Data collected - to("ddmmyy")</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10107-311206] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190278 /-] [Invalid=4 /-] [Mean=181140.688 /-] [StdDev=76602.471 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Item 218 and 219: Data of blocks 3 to 5(non-financial)/6(financial) collected for the period: Please rectify this description in schedule 2.345. From the discussion on the reference period, it is clear that if the enterprise is ready to provide information from their books of accounts, data will be collected from it for the entire accounting year, which, in most of the cases will be one year. On the other hand, if the enterprise provides information orally, data on operating expenses, receipts, employment, emoluments, etc. will be collected for a one-month period prior to the date of survey. The actual period for which information from the enterprise is collected will be recorded here. There are two sets of six cells in these items for recording the first(item 218) and last dates(item 219) of this period in date-month-year (DD-MM-YY) format. For example, if data is collected for 1st April 2005 to 31st March 2006, entry in item 218 will be 010405 and that in item 219 will be 310306. Similarly, if data is collected from 1st November 2006 to 30th November 2006, item 218 will be 011106 and item 219 will be 301106.</p> <p>If a seasonal enterprise has worked for less than 30 days in the current season, this entry may be given as '- - - -'. This may, however, be reflected through remarks.</p>		
<b>#41 B2_220: Location of enterprise</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-6] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190153 /-] [Invalid=129 /-] [Mean=2.565 /-]		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Item 220: Location of the enterprise: Six codes have been provided for this item. The codes and some corresponding explanations are:</p> <p>Within household premises 1</p> <p>Outside household premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with fixed premises and with permanent structure</li> <li>Any structure made out of bricks, mud, bamboos etc. will be treated as a permanent structure if it cannot be removed as a whole without dismantling - 2</li> <li>- with fixed premises and with temporary structure/kiosk/stall</li> <li>Temporary structures can be removed from its present location with some effort. Some examples are stalls, kiosks, etc. - 3</li> <li>- with fixed premises but without any structure</li> <li>Fixed premises but with no structure (except for some makeshift arrangement for shade etc.) - 4</li> <li>- mobile market</li> </ul> <p>If the enterprise shifts from market to market but the owner (e.g. hat vendor) is allowed to sit in a particular place of the market he is going to, i.e. if the location of the enterprise inside each market is fixed - 5</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- without fixed premises (street vendors, etc.) Street vendors - 6</li> </ul> <p>If, both the codes 5 and 6 are applicable for an enterprise, major time criterion will decide the appropriate code</p>		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Within household premises	53805	28.3%
2	With fixed premises and with permanent structure	86435	45.5%

**File bk\_2\_1****#41 B2\_220: Location of enterprise**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3	Outside household premises: with fixed premises and with temporary structure/kiosk/stall	5687	3.0%
4	Outside household premises: with fixed premises but without any structure	5750	3.0%
5	Outside household premises: mobile market	9768	5.1%
6	Outside household premises: without fixed premises (street vendors, etc.)	28708	15.1%
Sysmiss		129	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#42 B2\_221: Whether private non-profit institution?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190202 /-] [Invalid=80 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 221: Whether private non-profit institute: Non-profit institutions are legal or social entities created for the purpose of producing goods and services whose status does not permit them to be a source of income, profit or other financial gain for the units that establish, control or finance them. In practice, their productive activities are bound to generate either surpluses or deficits but the units that establish, control or finance them cannot appropriate surpluses. If the enterprise under survey satisfies the above-mentioned definition, then entry in this item will be '1'. Otherwise the entry in this item will be '2'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4270	2.2%
2	No	185932	97.8%
Sysmiss		80	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#43 B2\_222: Nature of problems faced 1**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-19] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190178 /-] [Invalid=104 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 222 to 223: Nature of problems faced, if any, during the reference year: Different types of problems faced by the service sector enterprise, during the reference year in their day-to-day operation will be recorded against these items in terms of codes. At most two codes can be entered according to the order maintained in the code list. The codes for problems are: non-availability of electric connection-01, power cut-02, shortage of capital-03, marketing of products/ services-04, local problems/ harassment- 05, competition from larger units - 06 non-availability of labour/ labour problems - 07, fuel not available or available at exorbitant prices - 08, non-recovery of service charges/ fees/ credit - 10, others - 19, no specific problem - 11

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	non-availability of electric connection	1074	0.6%
2	power cut	6363	3.3%
3	shortage of capital	35966	18.9%
4	marketing of products/ services	17315	9.1%
5	local problems/ harassment-	8007	4.2%
6	competition from larger units	25624	13.5%
7	non-availability of labour/ labour problems	876	0.5%

## File bk\_2\_1

### #43 B2\_222: Nature of problems faced 1

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8	fuel not available or available at exorbitant prices	3143	1.7%
10	non-recovery of service charges/ fees/ credit	6151	3.2%
11	No specific problem	81569	42.9%
19	others	4090	2.2%
Sysmiss		104	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #44 B2\_223: Nature of problems faced 2

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-19] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=50418 /-] [Invalid=139864 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 222 to 223: Nature of problems faced, if any, during the reference year: Different types of problems faced by the service sector enterprise, during the reference year in their day-to-day operation will be recorded against these items in terms of codes. At most two codes can be entered according to the order maintained in the code list. The codes for problems are: non-availability of electric connection-01, power cut-02, shortage of capital-03, marketing of products/ services-04, local problems/ harassment- 05, competition from larger units - 06 non-availability of labour/ labour problems - 07, fuel not available or available at exorbitant prices - 08, non-recovery of service charges/ fees/ credit - 10, others - 19, no specific problem - 11

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	non-availability of electric connection	125	0.2%
2	power cut	606	1.2%
3	shortage of capital	3904	7.7%
4	marketing of products/ services	5266	10.4%
5	local problems/ harassment-	5083	10.1%
6	competition from larger units	18150	36.0%
7	non-availability of labour/ labour problems	836	1.7%
8	fuel not available or available at exorbitant prices	2667	5.3%
10	non-recovery of service charges/ fees/ credit	7486	14.8%
11	No specific problem	2354	4.7%
19	others	3941	7.8%
Sysmiss		139864	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #45 B2\_224: Undertook any work on contract basis?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190148 /-] [Invalid=134 /-] [Mean=1.971 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 224: Did the enterprise undertake any work on contract basis: In many cases, the enterprises are observed to be working as per the orders from another unit. This is also called 'job-work'. If the surveyed unit does any amount of work under contract, code against this item will be '1'. Otherwise, code will be '2'. - A branch enterprise doing its jobs as specified by its head office will not generally be considered as working on contract. However, if the head office got some job on contract from outsiders and got it done through the branches, then the branch will be considered as working on contract. - Jobs done for households, who are final consumers of the service, will not be considered as a work done on contract, although the households may specify the type of service they want, e.g. barber, beautician, etc.

## File bk\_2\_1

### #45 B2\_224: Undertook any work on contract basis?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	5470	2.9%
2	No	184678	97.1%
Sysmiss		134	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #46 B2\_225: Major destination agency for sale of output

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-6] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=189795 /-] [Invalid=487 /-] [Mean=1.249 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 225: Major destination agency for sale of output: The objective here is to find the nature of backward links of the enterprise with its immediate purchaser of the service.</p> <p>- In case the number of destination agencies is more than one, the top destination agency may be considered in terms of highest sale for recording the codes. The relevant codes are: Household - 1, Government - 2, resident financial enterprises - 3, resident non-financial enterprises - 4, NPI's - 5, non-resident - 6.</p> <p>Non-resident will mean all households, government or private enterprises those are not resident within the economic territory of the country.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Households	175857	92.7%
2	Government	392	0.2%
3	Resident financial enterprises	1681	0.9%
4	Resident non-financial enterprises	7845	4.1%
5	NPIs	91	0.0%
6	Non-residents	3929	2.1%
Sysmiss		487	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #47 B2\_226: Type of assistance during last five years-1

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190113 /-] [Invalid=169 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	types of assistance received during the last five years (code) (at most 2 codes may be given in descending order of the importance of assistance)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 226 and 227: Types of assistance received during the last 5 years (code): The enterprise might have received some assistance at some stage of its operation. It can come either from government or from some non-governmental organization or some private agency/individual. Different codes have been provided to record the same. An enterprise may receive more than one type of assistance mentioned in different codes. Two most important assistances received during the last 5 years are to be reported in codes in descending order of the importance of assistance in items 226 to 227. The codes are: financial loan (institutional) - 1, financial loan (non-institutional) - 2, subsidy - 3, machinery/ equipment - 4, training - 5, marketing - 6, procurement of raw material - 7, others - 9, no assistance received from any source - 8.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Financial loan (institutional)	17246	9.1%
2	Financial loan (non-institutional)	6615	3.5%
3	Subsidy	431	0.2%
4	Machinery/equipment	265	0.1%
5	Training	1013	0.5%
6	Marketing	163	0.1%
7	Procurement of raw material	418	0.2%

**File bk\_2\_1****#47 B2\_226: Type of assistance during last five years-1**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8	No assistance received from any source	161592	85.0%
9	Others	2370	1.2%
Sysmiss		169	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#48 B2\_227: Type of assistance during last five years-2**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=4080 /-] [Invalid=186202 /-] [Mean=4.995 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	types of assistance received during the last five years (code) (at most 2 codes may be given in descending order of the importance of assistance)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 226 and 227: Types of assistance received during the last 5 years (code): The enterprise might have received some assistance at some stage of its operation. It can come either from government or from some non-governmental organization or some private agency/individual. Different codes have been provided to record the same. An enterprise may receive more than one type of assistance mentioned in different codes. Two most important assistances received during the last 5 years are to be reported in codes in descending order of the importance of assistance in items 226 to 227. The codes are: financial loan (institutional) - 1, financial loan (non-institutional) - 2, subsidy - 3, machinery/ equipment - 4, training -5, marketing - 6, procurement of raw material - 7, others - 9, no assistance received from any source - 8.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Financial loan (institutional)	322	7.9%
2	Financial loan (non-institutional)	1077	26.4%
3	Subsidy	517	12.7%
4	Machinery/equipment	49	1.2%
5	Training	424	10.4%
6	Marketing	58	1.4%
7	Procurement of raw material	221	5.4%
8	No assistance received from any source	568	13.9%
9	Others	844	20.7%
Sysmiss		186202	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#49 B2\_228: Ent. Type during the ref. year**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.224 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Item 228: enterprise type during the reference year: The actual enterprise type on the basis of total number of workers and number of hired workers normally worked during the reference year will be recorded here. If the enterprise normally ran without any hired worker during the reference year (irrespective of whether it had hired workers during the reference month or not) it will be considered as an OAE and the code will be '1'. If it normally ran with 1 or more hired workers, it will be considered as establishment and the code will be '2'.  - There is a possibility of finding at this stage that the enterprise type found now differs from the one recorded during the listing stage (e.g., an enterprise is actually an establishment although it was listed as a OAE). In such cases, no change/adjustment in any of the two schedules will be made. This change is not required even if all enterprises of a village/UFS block are surveyed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Own Account Enterprise	147582	77.6%
2	Establishment	42700	22.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File bk\_2\_1****#50 B2\_229: Whether regd. under any act**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.531 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.  item 229: Registered/ recognised under any act/ authority: If the enterprise is registered under one or more Acts/ Authorised agencies, code will be '1'. Otherwise code will be '2'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	89295	46.9%
2	No	100987	53.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#51 B2\_230: Whether registered under companies act?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=89052 /-] [Invalid=101230 /-] [Mean=1.979 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	If the enterprise is registered/ recognised under any agency (code in item 229 is '1'), items 230 to 235 will also be filled.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.  Items 230: Whether this enterprise registered under Companies Act, 1956: If the enterprise is registered under Companies Act, 1956, the code against item 231 will be '1'. Otherwise it will be '2'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1872	2.1%
2	No	87180	97.9%
Sysmiss		101230	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#52 B2\_231: Having PAN for this enterprise?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=15067 /-] [Invalid=175215 /-] [Mean=1.82 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	If the enterprise is registered/ recognised under any agency (code in item 229 is '1'), items 230 to 235 will also be filled.  If code in item 208 is from '3' to '9', item 231-232 will be filled up. Thus, items 231 and 232 are not applicable for proprietary enterprises.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.  Item 231: Whether having a PAN for the enterprise: If the enterprise is having a PAN (permanent account number) issued by the Income Tax authorities, the code against this item will be '1'. Otherwise it will be '2'. - e.g. in case of partnership enterprise the fourth digit of the PAN will be 'S'. - If the enterprise does not have a PAN but any partner / director is having a personal PAN (personal PAN has "P" in the fourth digit), it will not be considered for this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2713	18.0%
2	No	12354	82.0%
Sysmiss		175215	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#53 B2\_232: Having TAN for this enterprise?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=15058 /-] [Invalid=175224 /-] [Mean=1.891 /-]

## File bk\_2\_1

### #53 B2\_232: Having TAN for this enterprise?

<b>Universe</b>	<p>If the enterprise is registered/ recognised under any agency (code in item 229 is '1'), items 230 to 235 will also be filled.</p> <p>If code in item 208 is from '3' to '9', item 231-232 will be filled up. Thus, items 231 and 232 are not applicable for proprietary enterprises.</p>
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.</p> <p>Item 232: Whether having a TAN for the enterprise: If the enterprise is having a TAN (tax deduction account number) the code against this item will be '1'. Otherwise it will be '2'. TAN is allotted by the income tax authorities to enterprises for deducting income tax (TDS) from the salary of its employees.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1641	10.9%
2	No	13417	89.1%
Sysmiss		175224	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #54 B2\_233: Whether registered as service tax assessee?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=88483 /-] [Invalid=101799 /-] [Mean=1.897 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	If the enterprise is registered/ recognised under any agency (code in item 229 is '1'), items 230 to 235 will also be filled.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.</p> <p>Item 233: Whether this enterprise is registered as a service tax assessee? : If the enterprise is a service tax assessee (a service tax assessee may or may not actually pay service tax during the reference period), the code against this item will be '1'. Otherwise it will be '2'.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	9149	10.3%
2	No	79334	89.7%
Sysmiss		101799	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #55 B2\_234: Other acts of registration 1

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-19] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=89073 /-] [Invalid=101209 /-] [Mean=6.676 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.</p> <p>Items 234 to 235: Other acts / authorities of registration / recognition of this enterprise (code): If the enterprise is registered/recognised by any other act/ authority, codes for a maximum of two registration agencies under which the enterprise is registered is to be noted in items 234 and 235. The codes for various acts / authorities of registration are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>municipal corporation, panchayat, local body - 01</li> <li>shops and establishments act - 02</li> <li>sales tax act - 03</li> <li>motor vehicles act - 04</li> <li>Indian vessels act / merchant shipping act - 05</li> <li>RBI/NABARD/IRDA/SEBI - 06</li> <li>bar council - 07</li> <li>chartered accountants act - 08</li> <li>NASSCOM - 10</li> <li>directorate of education / AICTE /NCTE - 11</li> <li>medical practitioners act - 12</li> <li>co-operative societies act- 13</li> <li>societies act - 14</li> <li>Indian charitable act - 15</li> </ul>

## File bk\_2\_1

### #55 B2\_234: Other acts of registration 1

cinematograph act - 16  
Factories Act, 1948 - 17  
Other (please specify) - 19  
- If the enterprise is registered under only one registration agency, then only item 234 is to be filled. If the enterprise is registered under two registration agencies, items 234 and 235 are to be filled.  
- If it is registered with more than two agencies, then item 234 and 235 must be filled up according to the preference given in the above table. The preference of the respondent will not be considered in this case.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		32432	36.4%
2		5702	6.4%
3		278	0.3%
4		19004	21.3%
5		36	0.0%
6		1211	1.4%
7		2563	2.9%
8		350	0.4%
10		182	0.2%
11		2022	2.3%
12		6179	6.9%
13		1105	1.2%
14		1538	1.7%
15		229	0.3%
16		114	0.1%
17		11	0.0%
19		16117	18.1%
Sysmiss		101209	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #56 B2\_235: Other acts of registration 2

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-19] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11845 /-] [Invalid=178437 /-] [Mean=9.189 /-]
<b>Universe</b>	If the enterprise is registered/ recognised under any agency (code in item 229 is '1'), items 230 to 235 will also be filled.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 229 to 235 of block 2.1 may be recorded after filling in blocks 2.2 to 11.</p> <p>Items 234 to 235: Other acts / authorities of registration / recognition of this enterprise (code): If the enterprise is registered/recognised by any other act/ authority, codes for a maximum of two registration agencies under which the enterprise is registered is to be noted in items 234 and 235. The codes for various acts / authorities of registration are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>municipal corporation, panchayat, local body - 01</li> <li>shops and establishments act - 02</li> <li>sales tax act - 03</li> <li>motor vehicles act - 04</li> <li>Indian vessels act / merchant shipping act - 05</li> <li>RBI/NABARD/IRDA/SEBI - 06</li> <li>bar council - 07</li> <li>chartered accountants act - 08</li> <li>NASSCOM - 10</li> <li>directorate of education / AICTE /NCTE - 11</li> <li>medical practitioners act - 12</li> <li>co-operative societies act- 13</li> <li>societies act - 14</li> <li>Indian charitable act - 15</li> </ul>

**File bk\_2\_1****#56 B2\_235: Other acts of registration 2**

cinematograph act - 16  
 Factories Act, 1948 - 17  
 Other (please specify) - 19  
 - If the enterprise is registered under only one registration agency, then only item 234 is to be filled. If the enterprise is registered under two registration agencies, items 234 and 235 are to be filled.  
 - If it is registered with more than two agencies, then item 234 and 235 must be filled up according to the preference given in the above table. The preference of the respondent will not be considered in this case.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		1	0.0%
1		963	8.1%
2		3310	27.9%
3		422	3.6%
4		899	7.6%
5		42	0.4%
6		329	2.8%
7		96	0.8%
8		73	0.6%
10		29	0.2%
11		328	2.8%
12		1112	9.4%
13		216	1.8%
14		533	4.5%
15		145	1.2%
16		96	0.8%
17		14	0.1%
19		3237	27.3%
Sysmiss		178437	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#57 NSS\_CNT: NSS Count**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.561 /-] [StdDev=7.656 /-]

**#58 NSC\_CNT: NSC Count**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.079 /-] [StdDev=15.286 /-]

**#59 MULT: Multiplier**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4799900] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=17239.916 /-] [StdDev=38414.81 /-]

**#60 HHWGT: Multiplier Weight computed**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-23999.5] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=190282 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=86.779 /-] [StdDev=193.442 /-]

**File bk\_2-2****#1 ID: ID Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>File bk_2-2</b>			
<b>#1 ID: ID Number</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#2 STATE_CD: State</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code,Round,Shift</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
A3D		3272	7.4%
B3D		9101	20.6%
C3D		6859	15.6%
D3D		2429	5.5%
D3M		1282	2.9%
D3d		2	0.0%
E3D		2266	5.1%
E3d		1	0.0%
F3D		5826	13.2%
F3d		15	0.0%
G3D		184	0.4%
G3M		211	0.5%
N3D		11335	25.7%
d3M		178	0.4%
d3d		1	0.0%
d3m		4	0.0%
e3D		279	0.6%
e3d		727	1.6%
f3D		15	0.0%
g3D		5	0.0%
g3M		15	0.0%
n3D		77	0.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 B1_v01: LOT/FSU Number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#5 B1_v02: Frame of the Survey</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Yes	336	0.8%
2	No	43748	99.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

**File bk\_2-2****#6 B1\_v03: Round Number**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		44084	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 B1\_v04: Schedule Number**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		44084	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 B1\_v05: Sample**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	44084	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#9 B1\_v06: Sector**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	21434	48.6%
2	Urban	22650	51.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#10 B1\_v07: State-Region**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (99 Modalities)*

**#11 B1\_v08: District**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

**#12 B1\_v09: Stratum**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

**#13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	---------------------------------

**File bk\_2-2****#13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum***Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)***#14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		11600	26.5%
2		11872	27.1%
3		9830	22.5%
4		10446	23.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		22104	50.5%
2		21644	49.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (190 Modalities)***#17 B1\_v14: Segment****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		32401	74.1%
2		11163	25.5%
9		184	0.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 B1\_v15: SSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		345	0.8%
2		70	0.2%
3		22	0.1%
4		1635	3.7%
5		7509	17.2%
6		683	1.6%
7		970	2.2%
8		32514	74.3%

**File bk\_2-2****#18 B1\_v15: SSS***Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=43748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		8885	20.3%
02		6660	15.2%
03		5146	11.8%
04		4244	9.7%
05		3495	8.0%
06		2964	6.8%
07		2435	5.6%
08		2085	4.8%
09		1656	3.8%
10		1365	3.1%
11		1061	2.4%
12		842	1.9%
13		637	1.5%
14		522	1.2%
15		426	1.0%
16		342	0.8%
17		252	0.6%
18		198	0.5%
19		177	0.4%
20		119	0.3%
21		99	0.2%
22		68	0.2%
23		45	0.1%
24		25	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#20 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3		44084	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#21 Filler\_1: Filler****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=44083 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		44083	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File bk\_2-2****#22 B22\_v2: Item Code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44083 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Item 236-241 will be filled only for enterprises engaged in the activity of freight transport by motor vehicles (NIC code 60231)(Freight transport by motor vehicle). Item number and corresponding description is as below.</p> <p>236 - trailers  237 - 10-wheeler  238 - 6-wheeler  239 - MCV (Medium commercial vehicle) having payload capacity more than that of LCV but less than 5 tonnes  240 - LCV (Light commercial vehicle) having payload capacity of 1.5 tonnes or more but less than 3 tonnes  241 - others</p> <p>Items 242-243 are applicable for NIC code 60232(Freight transport other than motor vehicle). Item number and corresponding description is as below.</p> <p>242 - animal drawn  243 - others</p> <p>Items 244-246 are applicable only for NIC code 6021 and 60221(Passenger land transport by motor vehicle). Item number and corresponding description is as below.</p> <p>244 - bus/minibus  245 - taxi/trekker/jeep  246 - auto-rickshaw  247 - Others</p> <p>Items 247-250 are applicable for NIC code 60222(Passenger land transport other than by motor vehicle). Item number and corresponding description is as below.</p> <p>248 - rickshaw/van  249 - animal drawn carts  250 - others</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
236	trailers	302	0.7%
237	10-wheeler	247	0.6%
238	6-wheeler	1981	4.5%
239	MCV (Medium commercial vehicle) having payload capacity more than that of LCV but less than 5 tonnes	792	1.8%
240	LCV (Light commercial vehicle) having payload capacity of 1.5 tonnes or more but less than 3 tonnes	1026	2.3%
241	others	1621	3.7%
242	animal drawn	2238	5.1%
243	others	4658	10.6%
244	bus/minibus	783	1.8%
245	taxi/trekker/jeep	3458	7.8%
246	auto-rickshaw	8652	19.6%
247	Others	6137	13.9%
248	rickshaw/van	7932	18.0%
249	animal drawn carts	626	1.4%
250	others	3630	8.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#23 B22\_v3: No. of vehicles - Total**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3759] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=44069 /-] [Invalid=15 /-] [Mean=1.41 /-] [StdDev=18.453 /-]

**#24 B22\_v4: No. of vehicles - less than 5 years'**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3759] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=21638 /-] [Invalid=22446 /-] [Mean=1.523 /-] [StdDev=26.002 /-]

File bk_2-2			
<b>#25 B22_v5: No. of vehicles - 5 - 9 years'</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-338] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17741 /-] [Invalid=26343 /-] [Mean=1.225 /-] [StdDev=3.118 /-]		
<b>#26 B22_v6: No. of vehicles - 10 years or more'</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-250] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6236 /-] [Invalid=37848 /-] [Mean=1.199 /-] [StdDev=3.438 /-]		
<b>#27 B22_v7: Payload capacity(in tonnes, whole no.)'</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20500] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5329 /-] [Invalid=38755 /-] [Mean=36.183 /-] [StdDev=531.371 /-]		
<b>#28 B22_v8: Total distance covered(in km)</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15119108] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5307 /-] [Invalid=38777 /-] [Mean=29322.769 /-] [StdDev=264280.657 /-]		
<b>#29 NS_CNT: NSS Count</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.249 /-] [StdDev=6.958 /-]		
<b>#30 NSC_CNT: NSC Count</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=8.443 /-] [StdDev=13.871 /-]		
<b>#31 MULT: MULTIPLIER</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2011750] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=18470.987 /-] [StdDev=33890.605 /-]		
<b>#32 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-10058.75] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=44084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=93.006 /-] [StdDev=170.822 /-]		
<b>File bk_2-3</b>			
<b>#1 ID: ID Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#2 STATE_CD: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code,Round,Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
A3D		211	0.4%
B3D		15599	32.6%

**File bk\_2-3****#3 B1\_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
C3D		2839	5.9%
D3D		171	0.4%
D3M		116	0.2%
E3D		122	0.3%
F3D		4418	9.2%
G3D		75	0.2%
G3M		3	0.0%
N3D		23944	50.0%
d3M		16	0.0%
e3D		29	0.1%
e3d		74	0.2%
n3D		264	0.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#4 B1\_v01: LOT/FSU Number**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#5 B1\_v02: Frame of the Survey**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	Area	47881	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 B1\_v03: Round Number**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		47881	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 B1\_v04: Schedule Number**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		47881	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 B1\_v05: Sample**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	47881	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File bk\_2-3

### #9 B1\_v06: Sector

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	41647	87.0%
2	Urban	6234	13.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #10 B1\_v07: State-Region

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (71 Modalities)*

### #11 B1\_v08: District

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (43 Modalities)*

### #12 B1\_v09: Stratum

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (48 Modalities)*

### #13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)*

### #14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		11894	24.8%
2		11933	24.9%
3		12576	26.3%
4		11478	24.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		24411	51.0%
2		23470	49.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File bk\_2-3****#16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (119 Modalities)***#17 B1\_v14: Segment****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		27317	57.1%
2		20564	42.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 B1\_v15: SSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		2106	4.4%
3		6	0.0%
6		45668	95.4%
8		101	0.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		14907	31.1%
02		10489	21.9%
03		7433	15.5%
04		5299	11.1%
05		3444	7.2%
06		2224	4.6%
07		1445	3.0%
08		940	2.0%
09		612	1.3%
10		411	0.9%
11		219	0.5%
12		163	0.3%
13		91	0.2%
14		52	0.1%
15		34	0.1%
16		35	0.1%
17		28	0.1%
18		24	0.1%
19		17	0.0%

## File bk\_2-3

### #19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
20		14	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #20 Level: Level

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4		47881	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #21 Filler1: Filler

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		47881	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 B23\_v2: Item Code

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Items 251 and 258: no. of members with loans outstanding (only loans taken from this enterprise will be considered) and total number of members: Total number of members of the surveyed SHG/co-operative credit society who are having any outstanding loan with the surveyed enterprise as on the date of survey will be entered in this item. Suppose a SHG has 15 members. Of them, 10 members have to repay some loan(s) taken from that SHG as on date of survey. Then entry in item 251 will be 10 and entry in item 258 will be 15.</p> <p>Item 252 to 257: Each of these items will be used to record the number of members who have not yet fully repaid a particular type of loan (described through that particular item) taken from the surveyed enterprise as on date of survey. So, the sum of item 252 to 257 may not be equal to the entry in item 251. For example, if a member has outstanding loan for both house building and marriage of daughter, s/he will be considered for both items 254 and 256. Different reasons of taking loans and corresponding item numbers are:                  252: self-employment activity of self/ household member                  253: repayment of other debts                  254: meeting household capital expenditure like house building, etc.                  255: meeting medical expenses of self/relatives                  256: household expenses, including expenses on social functions forietye?ofit and Loss accounts?                  257: others</p>
-----------------------------------	---

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
251	No. of members with loans outstanding	10167	21.2%
252	self-employment activity of self/ household member	6743	14.1%
253	repayment of other debts	3454	7.2%
254	meeting household capital expenditure like house building, etc.	3844	8.0%
255	meeting medical expenses of self/relatives	4232	8.8%
256	household expenses, including expenses on social functions forietye?ofit and Loss accounts?	6220	13.0%
257	others	2123	4.4%
258	Total number of members of the society/SHG	11098	23.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

File bk_2-3			
<b>#23 B23_v3: No. of members as on date of survey'</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-22000] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47334 /-] [Invalid=547 /-] [Mean=28.323 /-] [StdDev=328.023 /-]		
<b>#24 NS_CNT: NSS Count</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-46] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.692 /-] [StdDev=2.652 /-]		
<b>#25 NSC_CNT: NSC Count</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-91] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3.366 /-] [StdDev=5.267 /-]		
<b>#26 MULT: Multiplier</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 100-1529000] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=20172.141 /-] [StdDev=46126.048 /-]		
<b>#27 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-7645] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47881 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=101.429 /-] [StdDev=230.899 /-]		
<b>File bk_3_3-1</b>			
<b>#1 ID: ID Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1242740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#2 state_cd: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
63D		1	0.0%
A3D		102474	8.1%
B3D		203049	16.0%
C3D		155647	12.3%
D3D		86633	6.8%
D3M		50084	4.0%
D3d		363	0.0%
E3D		84456	6.7%
E3d		290	0.0%
F3D		139560	11.0%
F3d		620	0.0%
G3D		6895	0.5%
G3M		16098	1.3%

**File bk\_3\_3-1****#3 B1\_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
N3D		363062	28.7%
d3M		9032	0.7%
d3d		364	0.0%
d3m		104	0.0%
e3D		9595	0.8%
e3d		32569	2.6%
f3D		96	0.0%
g3D		385	0.0%
g3M		1260	0.1%
n3D		2649	0.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#4 B1\_v01: LOT/FSU Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#5 B1\_v02: Frame of the Survey**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	3555	0.3%
2	Area	1261731	99.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 B1\_v03: Round Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		1265286	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 B1\_v04: Schedule Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		1265286	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#8 B1\_v05: Sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	1265286	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File bk\_3\_3-1

### #9 B1\_v06: Sector

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	487594	38.5%
2	Urban	777692	61.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #10 B1\_v07: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (108 Modalities)*

### #11 B1\_v08: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

### #12 B1\_v09: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

### #13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)*

### #14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		339655	26.9%
2		344329	27.3%
3		284322	22.5%
4		293425	23.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		640489	50.8%
2		621242	49.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File bk\_3\_3-1****#16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (200 Modalities)***#17 B1\_v14: Segment****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1016659	80.6%
2		241042	19.1%
9		4030	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 B1\_v15: SSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		902	0.1%
2		6272	0.5%
3		1505	0.1%
4		100289	7.9%
5		279742	22.2%
6		3943	0.3%
7		72363	5.7%
8		796715	63.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1261731 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		290563	23.0%
02		208703	16.5%
03		155421	12.3%
04		125087	9.9%
05		98644	7.8%
06		80653	6.4%
07		65354	5.2%
08		52708	4.2%
09		41399	3.3%
10		33102	2.6%
11		26426	2.1%
12		19994	1.6%
13		15179	1.2%
14		12136	1.0%

## File bk\_3\_3-1

### #19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
15		9596	0.8%
16		7406	0.6%
17		5654	0.4%
18		4247	0.3%
19		3352	0.3%
20		2349	0.2%
21		1675	0.1%
22		1144	0.1%
23		656	0.1%
24		283	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #20 Level: Level

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
5		1265286	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #21 Filler: Filler

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		1265286	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 B3\_v2: Item Code

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

- Items 301 to 339: This block will record important operating expenses during the reference period. There are 7 sub-blocks in block 3 for different activities. Each sub-block has to be filled up only for relevant NIC codes. No separate sub-block is there for other community, social and personal services (NIC 04 division 90 to 93). Information for these activities will be covered in block 3.1 only.
- All expenditures in these blocks are to be recorded on payable basis.
- In oral enquiry, expenses are to be properly apportioned for the reference period and recorded. For items where payments are not yet made, payable amount may be obtained and recorded. For example, amount payable for fuel consumed or electricity purchased during the reference period may not be readily available.
- The valuation of the consumption of material is done in terms of purchase price, which means delivered value including agent's commissions and taxes/ duties paid if any. In case of home-grown raw materials, ex farm price will be considered. Imputation of values for freely collected materials will not be made. However, any labour charge, transportation charges actually incurred will be recorded.
- The items of blocks 3 to 6 have been given 3-digit item numbers to facilitate data processing. The "total" item always ends with 9. The value to be reported in the schedule will be in whole number only.
- The value of consumption relates to all the materials utilised in the process of production of goods or services. These may be purchased during the reference period, or prior to the reference period, or the household may supply these. The values of these materials are to be calculated by taking the purchase price, where purchase price will mean the delivered value of the goods at the enterprise, i.e., it will include agents' commissions and taxes/duties paid, if any. Evaluation of the materials supplied by the household will be done at the ex-farm price.
- For recording data from books of accounts, figures appearing in the P&L account or income & expenditure account will be considered in its entirety, except a few items (like fines and penalties, etc.) which will not be recorded in the schedule. If entries are clubbed in the enterprise account, necessary bifurcations may be made

**File bk\_3\_3-1****#22 B3\_v2: Item Code**

after consulting proper records. If it is not possible to get bifurcations, entries may be recorded in the schedule based on majority criterion.

First sub-block of block3: Hotels and restaurants (NIC-04 group 551 and 552)

Item 301: articles consumed for food & drink preparation: Values of all articles consumed for preparation of food and drink will be recorded for the reference period. All spices, oil, vegetables, meat, eggs, curds, milk, sauce, squash, etc. will be taken into account. The articles consumed as soft drinks and alcoholic drinks are also to be considered. The value should include consumption out of the credit purchases as well.

Item 302: purchase value of goods traded: Some articles like cold drinks, cakes, pastries, beer, wines etc. are traded by the hotels and restaurants. The purchase value of such goods may be recorded against this item.

Item 303: crockery, glassware, bedding and other consumables: Expenditure on all items like crockery, glassware, bedding and other consumables i.e. items those are of semi durable nature during the reference period, will be recorded against this item. Care should be taken so that the fixed assets are not covered here. Furnishing materials like curtains, flower vases, etc. will also be reported here.

Item 304: fuels and lubricants: Expenses on fuel and lubricants used for cooking and transport will be reported against this item. Note that cooking oil reported in item 301 will not be reported here. Whatever is reported here will not be repeated again in item 342.

Second sub-block of block 3: transport (NIC-04 group 601, 602, 611, 612, class 6301 and 6303 to 6309): The major items of transport enterprises will be recorded against items 305 to 311. Care may be taken that items reported here are not duplicated in item 342 of block 3.1.

Items 305 and 306: Petrol, diesel, lubricants, etc. / tyres, tubes, batteries and retreading expenses: Value of petrol, diesel and lubricants consumed during the reference period will be entered in item 305. Expenses incurred on changing batteries, tyres, tubes and retreading cost of the tyres will be reported against item 306.

Item 307: repair and maintenance charges of the transport equipment: Repair and maintenance charges of the transport equipment will be entered in item 307. Expenditure on repair and maintenance should not include expenditure of a capital nature, which can enhance the longevity of the equipment. Replacement of some major part of the transport equipment (like reconditioning of engine, fitting of LPG/CNG unit, retreading of tyres, etc.) will not come under this item. These should be treated as addition to fixed assets. If animals are used for drawing transport equipment, then fodder cost as well as medicines and service cost for herding the animal will also be incorporated in item 307.

Item 308 and 311: toll tax, octroi, local fees, and insurance charges, etc./ charges paid towards storage of goods: Item 308 will contain the taxes, local fees, insurance charges paid each time a vehicle is run. But annual road taxes and registration fees, to be recorded in item 508, will not be a part of item 308. Charges paid for storage of goods and parking of vehicles will be reported against item 311.

Third sub-block of block 3: storage (NIC-04 class 6302): Items 312 and 313 are provided for storage and warehousing enterprises.

Items 312 and 313: consumable used in the storage/warehouse and insurance charges etc.: All consumable stores used in the warehouses will be recorded here and not in item 355 of block 3.1. The warehousing enterprises are generally insured for some risk coverage. The insurance charges payable for the commodities stored will be reported in item 313.

Fourth sub-block of block 3: communication activities (NIC-04 group 641 and 642): The major items of communication enterprises will be recorded in this sub-block.

Item 314 and 315: Call charges, rent payable (local call/ STD / ISD, cyber café, radio paging, cellular etc.) and insurance charges: The communication expenses for local call/ STD / ISD, cyber café, radio paging, cellular etc. are collected in this item. The charges payable and the rent payable to the government / public / private corporate (original service providers) may be apportioned for the reference period (these charges are generally paid once in two months) and recorded in this item. The insurance charges, if any, are to be recorded in item 315.

Fifth sub-block of block 3: real estate, renting and business activities (NIC-04 division 70 - 74): Important operating expenses like maintenance of building, machinery and equipment, travelling, hospitality, legal expenses etc. incurred by enterprises will be recorded in items 316 and 317. If the fuel charges incurred in travelling are reported against item 317 should not be repeated in item 342.

Sixth sub-block of block 3: educational activity (NIC-04 group 801, 802, 803 and 809)

Major operational expenditure incurred in running the educational enterprises will be shown in this sub-block.

The recurring expenses on laboratory consumables and library books will be noted against item 318. Recurring expenses on newspapers, journals, periodicals etc. will be recorded in item 321. Expenses on different festivals like annual day, teachers' day etc. will come in item 322. Expenses on computer consumables will be recorded in item 323. Maintenance of furniture and fixtures like tables, chairs, projectors, laboratory equipment, computers etc. will be considered in block 3.1 against the appropriate items (344-348).

## File bk\_3\_3-1

### #22 B3\_v2: Item Code

Seventh sub-block of block 3: health and social work (NIC-04 group 851, 852 and 853)  
 Major expenses relating to the health and social work activity will be recorded in this sub-block. Expenses on diet are to be recorded in item 324 and expenses on medicines and drugs given to the patients will be reported against items 325. Expenses on Consumables used in operation theatre, sophisticated equipments, pathological, radiological and other diagnostic tests will be recorded in item 326. Expenses on syringes, intra veins drip sets, cotton bandages, plastering materials and other disposables will be recorded against item 327. Expenditure on uniforms of staff, nurse, doctors, linen and laundry material is to be recorded in item 328. Expenditure on organising health camps, awareness programmes and other related social activities should be reported against item 331. Expenses on meeting, training, publication, nutrition (in crèches etc) will come in item 332. Diet expenses of patients will not be repeated in this item. Expenditure on repair and maintenance of building, professional equipment and other assets will be recorded in block 3.1.  
 Item 339: It will contain the total of all the items appearing in this page (i.e. total of items 301 to 332).  
 Block 3.1  
 Items 341 and 342: Electricity charges and fuel & lubricant:  
 If the total amount of electricity consumed during the reference period is not paid, the amount payable pertaining to the period will be ascertained and recorded here. If the exact amount of the bill is not known for reference period, the value will be estimated based on the electric bills paid during the recent past.  
 The value of coal/coke, other fuels, lubricants consumed will be recorded irrespective of whether full payment has been made or not. That part of fuel, which is produced and consumed in the process of production (intermediate products), wherever possible, is to be excluded.  
 While filling up item 342, duplication with item 304 and 305 has to be avoided in all respect.  
 Item 343: Raw materials consumed for own construction of building, furniture and fixtures (including labour charges):  
 Own constructions for the enterprise will include materials consumed for-  
 - construction of passage, raising wall, digging well, etc.,  
 - construction of rooms, roof, etc. of building or entire building,  
 - making furniture, fixtures and small machineries of the enterprise.  
 Items 344 to 348: minor repair and maintenance: These items will show the expenses made for minor repair and maintenance. Both the value of materials used in repair and service charges paid for maintenance will be included. Replacement of some major parts of fixed assets, involving considerable expenditure, and which increases the life of the fixed asset will not be included here. Some examples of expenses not to be included here are major overhauling of motors of a machine, retreading of tyre of car, replacing hard disk of a computer, changing roofing material of a room, etc. On the other hand, minor repairs such as whitewashing of rooms, routine maintenance of machinery, repair of punctures of transport equipment, etc. will be included here.  
 Item 351: rent payable on fixed assets (other than land and building): Rent on assets other than land and building may be noted against this item. Hiring of machinery and equipment by the enterprise is a common phenomenon for many of the unorganised enterprises. But there may be cases where assets are neither owned nor hired (i.e. encroached). Assets may also be of freehold type. In such cases, rent may be shown as 'zero' and no imputation need be done.  
 - Rent payable reported against this item will be equal to the rent payable reported in column 7 for items 902 to 905 of block 9.  
 Item 352: service charges for work done by other concerns (contract, sub-contract, legal, audit, advertising and other accounting services, warehousing expenses, commission expenses, etc.): This item will include-  
 - Charges payable for work done by other concerns, i.e., commissions payable to agents and payment towards contract and sub-contract services availed by the enterprise,  
 - Payments which are made/ due to be made to other concerns for work done on materials supplied to them by the reporting enterprise,  
 - Charges paid to home-workers or sister concerns,  
 - Charges paid to other agencies for the services of night-watchman, driver, etc.,  
 - Charges paid to porters, sweepers, accountants, income/sales tax practitioner, etc., who generally work for many enterprises in a locality.  
 - When payments made by the enterprise to some individuals are recorded in this item, persons receiving these payments will not be counted as workers of the enterprise and payments received by them will not be considered as emoluments.  
 Item 353: travelling, freight and cartage (transport) expenses: Expenses on transportation of materials will be entered against this item. If these are already included in the value of materials consumed, these items should not be filled in separately. It may be noted that expenditure proportionate to the materials consumed during the reference period is only to be recorded.  
 - The travelling expenses associated with the entrepreneurial activity will also be shown against this item. Transportation charges associated with selling of products are part of distributive expenses of an enterprise. These will not be included here.

**File bk\_3\_3-1****#22 B3\_v2: Item Code**

- Care should be taken to avoid duplication with item 317.

Item 354: communication expenses (telephone, telegram, fax, postal, courier, e-mail, etc.): Expenses on communication like telephone, telegram, fax, postal, courier, e-mail, voice-mail, etc. are to be recorded here. Care should be taken so that there is no duplication of this item with item 314.

Item 355: purchase of consumable stores, packing materials, etc.: Expenses on consumable stores, packing materials, etc., will be reported in this item. Care should be taken to exclude the materials consumed for the construction of fixed assets. The value of packing materials like paper, cloth, etc. will be recorded against this item. However, packing materials should not be confused with direct materials. The treatment of packing cost depends on the nature of products/ services sold. If the cost of packing forms part of the prime cost, i.e., the articles cannot be sold without a package or a container e.g., medicines, perfumes, etc., the package will be treated as direct materials. Stock of tins, cartons, wrappers, cases, boxes etc. in such cases must be treated in the same manner as the stock of raw materials. Expenses on computer or photocopying consumables in educational institute will not come here.

Item 356: Newspaper, journal, paper, printing and stationery expenses: For any enterprise, some amount is paid for purchasing materials like paper, printing of bills or logos and other stationery articles. All such charges may be recorded against this item. It may be noted that the stationery may be purchased at one time and used for several months. In such cases, monthly consumption may be estimated and reported. Expenses on the above mentioned material in case of educational institute would not come here.

Item 357: taxes on products: All kinds of taxes on products and services produced by the enterprise are part of intermediate consumption and will be reported against this item. For details please refer to paragraph 3.0.8. If the receipts are valued excluding taxes on products, then it will not be reported against this item. In that case 0 will be reported against item 357.

Item 358 and 361: royalties and insurance charges payable: Sometimes the enterprises have to pay royalties for making a product to some other individual or organisation. However royalties paid on land and subsoil assets like minerals extracted will not come under this item. Enterprises also insure its properties like building, machinery, transport equipment, etc. These charges will be recorded here. Insurance premiums paid for the employees of the organisation, however, are a part of compensation to the employees and this will not be recorded here.

Item 362: Purchase value of materials consumed for manufacturing or goods incidental to manufacturing, if any: An enterprise may also be indulging in manufacturing activity in addition to the major activity under coverage. In such cases, materials consumed for manufacturing activity is to be recorded against this item. Purchase value of all the materials (which the unit can also use for its manufacturing activity) sold in same condition as purchased, termed as 'goods incidental to manufacturing' will also be recorded in this item. Care should be taken so that the entry in this item is consistent with the entry in item 431.

Item 363: Purchase value of commodities traded, if any: If some enterprise is selling certain goods in the same condition as purchased, in addition to its major activity, then purchase value of goods traded during the reference period is to be recorded against this item. There should be consistency between the entry in this item and entries in item 432 to 434.

Item 364: cosmetics, toiletry and laundry articles: Expenses incurred on cosmetics, toiletry and laundry articles will be reported here.

Item 365: Other expenses (customer entertainment etc.): other expenses: Any other intermediate consumption of the enterprise, which are not covered under any of the items 341 to 364, will be reported against this item.

Expenses towards customer entertainment, working lunch, are some such expenses. Regular puja expenses should not be reported in this item.

*Frequency table not shown (49 Modalities)*

**#23 B3\_v3: Value (Rs. in whole no.)**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-809269561] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1265278 /-] [Invalid=8 /-] [Mean=500304.635 /-] [StdDev=89743228.771 /-]

**#24 NSS\_CNT: NSS Count**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.959 /-] [StdDev=8.122 /-]

**#25 NSC\_CNT: NSC Count**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.868 /-] [StdDev=16.211 /-]

File bk_3_3-1			
<b>#26 MULT: Multiplier</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4799900] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=15805.302 /-] [StdDev=34408.168 /-]		
<b>#27 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-23999.5] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1265286 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=79.583 /-] [StdDev=173.697 /-]		
<b>File bk_4_5_6</b>			
<b>#1 ID: ID Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#2 STATE_CD: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
63D		1	0.0%
A3D		123895	7.3%
B3D		306797	18.1%
C3D		216006	12.8%
D3D		99626	5.9%
D3M		56384	3.3%
D3d		346	0.0%
E3D		108573	6.4%
E3d		430	0.0%
F3D		175068	10.4%
F3d		727	0.0%
G3D		7503	0.4%
G3M		14894	0.9%
N3D		514044	30.4%
d3M		10569	0.6%
d3d		327	0.0%
d3m		106	0.0%
e3D		12032	0.7%
e3d		37789	2.2%
f3D		189	0.0%
g3D		268	0.0%
g3M		1125	0.1%
n3D		4125	0.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

## File bk\_4\_5\_6

### #4 B1\_v01: LOT/FSU number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #5 B1\_v02: Frame of the Survey

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	7428	0.4%
2	Area	1683396	99.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #6 B1\_v03: Round Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		1690824	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #7 B1\_v04: Schedule Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		1690824	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #8 B1\_v05: Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	1690824	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #9 B1\_v06: Sector

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	707928	41.9%
2	Urban	982896	58.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #10 B1\_v07: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (109 Modalities)

### #11 B1\_v08: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

## File bk\_4\_5\_6

### #11 B1\_v08: District

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

### #12 B1\_v09: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

### #13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)*

### #14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		427572	25.4%
2		455368	27.1%
3		392403	23.3%
4		408053	24.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		852336	50.6%
2		831060	49.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (200 Modalities)*

### #17 B1\_v14: Segment

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1330549	79.0%
2		348474	20.7%
9		4373	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File bk\_4\_5\_6****#18 B1\_v15: SSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		21367	1.3%
2		6777	0.4%
3		2027	0.1%
4		97335	5.8%
5		298932	17.8%
6		90581	5.4%
7		86829	5.2%
8		1079548	64.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1683396 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		386275	22.9%
02		277401	16.5%
03		206288	12.3%
04		166550	9.9%
05		131661	7.8%
06		107615	6.4%
07		87349	5.2%
08		70494	4.2%
09		55852	3.3%
10		44722	2.7%
11		35514	2.1%
12		27120	1.6%
13		20454	1.2%
14		16332	1.0%
15		12921	0.8%
16		10050	0.6%
17		7778	0.5%
18		5768	0.3%
19		4624	0.3%
20		3279	0.2%
21		2405	0.1%
22		1612	0.1%
23		919	0.1%
24		413	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#20 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**File bk\_4\_5\_6****#20 Level: Level**

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
6		1690824	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#21 Filler: Filler**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1690822 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		1690822	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#22 B4\_v2: Item Code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1690822 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Interviewer's instructions**

Item 401: Lodging charges, rent receivable for hiring out rooms and halls for functions, conferences and receipts from services provided like transport / travel arrangements, laundry services, gym, spa, hair dressing, swimming pool, entertainment, etc.: Charges receivable for hiring out rooms, rent for conference halls, charges receivable from services like transport, travel arrangements, laundry, gym, hair dressing, swimming pool, entertainment etc. will be recorded against this item. If lodging charges include the breakfast or meal charges, the combined value may be recorded here.

Item 402: Receipts from sale of prepared food, refreshment and drinks: The receipts from sale of prepared food, refreshments and drinks will be considered against this item when they are separately charged. If the hotels and lodging places sell prepared food to outsiders, the receipts will be noted here.

Items 403 and 404: Receipts from trading of purchased food, refreshment, drinks, etc. / receipts from catering services outside: Receipts from trading of purchased food like ice creams, pastries, patties, drinks, etc. will be recorded against item 403. This is the receipt part of traded goods. Drinks will mean soft drinks as well as hard drinks. If the enterprise does any catering business and serves to other concerns or individuals, the receipt will be noted against item 404.

Items 405 and 406: earnings from passenger traffic and earnings from goods traffic: These two items will record the earnings from transport activity, from passenger traffic and from goods traffic, respectively. Charges received from the customers for contract/chartered service will also be noted as earning from passenger traffic (item 405). If the same vehicle is used for passenger as well as goods transport, the total earning may be recorded against the predominant activity, if separate accounts are not maintained. Charges received by enterprises providing services incidental to transport (operation of bridges, loading / unloading of vessels, travel agency, maintenance of docks, etc.) will, however, be recorded in item 441 of block 4.1.

Item 407: Earnings of commissions for booking agents: The earning from booking charges is to be given in this item.

Items 414 and 415: Tuition fees and other fees (including transport fees, laboratory fees, examination fees, fines, library fee etc.): Tuition fees receivable from the students will be entered in item 414. Other fees such as library fee, laboratory fee, examinations fee, games fee, medical fee, bus fee, etc. will be recorded against item 415.

This will not include hostel fee. Item 415 will also exclude fees collected on behalf of other authorities such as secondary board, university etc. This will also exclude refundable deposits such as library deposit, laboratory caution money, etc. collected from students. The developmental fee realised from students will be shown against this item. Receipts from sale of books, school uniform etc. will also be shown against item 415.

Item 416: donations/ grants from individuals and institutions: Please refer to paragraph 3.0.7.

Item 417: consultation fees and charges for medicines: This includes consultation fee for services rendered by doctors. The amount receivable will be inclusive of charges of medicines, if supplied by the doctor. The medicines provided to the patients by the nursing homes may also be recorded here.

Item 418: charges for operation theatre and other special procedures: This includes operation theatre charges and charges for other special procedures.

## File bk\_4\_5\_6

### #22 B4\_v2: Item Code

Item 421: charges for ward, cabin, pathological, radiological and other diagnostic tests, diet, nursing, physiotherapy and rehabilitation, etc.: Self-explanatory.

Item 422: fees for training (nurses, paraprofessionals, etc.): In this item, fee receivable for training of the nurses, para-professionals, etc. is to be recorded. Charges received by training programmes, counselling, etc. by social work organisations will also be recorded here.

Item 423: Donations / grants from individuals and institutions: Kindly refer to paragraph 3.0.7.

Item 429: total (total of item 401 to 423): Total of all the items of block 4 will be recorded here. Care may be taken, particularly at the scrutiny stage, to see that entries in constituent items are present whenever there is entry in item 429.

Item 431: Receipts from sale of goods manufactured or incidental to manufacturing: If the unit is engaged in manufacturing activity then the receipts from the sale of manufactured items and goods incidental to manufacturing will be reported here for the given reference period. If the value for the sale of goods incidental to manufacturing is not available for the reference period then it should be properly apportioned for the reference period. Care should be taken to keep the consistency with the entry in item 362.

Item 432: Receipts from sale of goods traded: This item will include sale value of those items which are bought for the purpose of sale without any transformation. Bottled cold drinks, ice-cream, etc. sold by restaurants is one such item.

Item 433 and 434: Closing and opening stock of trading goods: In any trading, generally some goods are left in stock at any point of time. Items 433 and 434 will record the closing and opening value of such stock at purchase price. The value of stock should include the credit purchases also. It is not easy to get the stock figures for the commodities traded. As a proxy measure, capital locked up in stock may be collected.

Item 435: Change in stock of trading goods: The estimates of the stock figures, for trading activities will be noted for the beginning and for the end of the reference period. The difference (item 433 - item 434) will be noted with proper sign against item 435, which will refer to the change in stock of trading goods.

Item 439, 'total (item 431 + item 432 + item 435)' will generally be more than entry in item 363.

Item 441: Receipts from services provided to others including commission charges: This is the main item of this block. Service provided to other concerns will mean work done for other concerns whether such services are rendered inside or outside the premises of the reporting enterprise. In rendering services, the materials for processing or repairing are generally supplied by the reporting enterprise. In such cases, service charge should not include the material cost. Even if the payment is not yet received, the amount receivable for job done during the reference period will be recorded here. If materials are purchased for the customer, who will reimburse the amount subsequently, price of the materials will be excluded while recording the service charges. If charges received for work done are already taken care of in block 4 (e.g., cost of materials reported in block 3 and cost of materials and charges received for making the products together reported in block 4), duplication should be avoided. Service charges received in kind are to be imputed.

If this is the only item of receipt of an enterprise (like a road-side barber) care may be taken to first record the entry here, instead of recording it only in item 449 or item 451 (total receipts). These occurrences should be rechecked before despatch of the schedule.

Item 442: value of own construction of building, furniture and fixtures: This is the receipt item corresponding to the item 343 in block 3.1. In addition to the expenses reported in item 343, value of own and hired labour charges will be added to arrive at the figure for this item. Non-hired labour charges may be imputed at the prevailing local market rates.

Item 443: value of consumption of goods/ services produced or traded for own use of the owner or employees (at owner's cost): Value of goods and/or services produced by the enterprises for sale but ultimately consumed by the entrepreneur or by the employees of the enterprise will be noted here. Any part of the finished products that were supplied to sister concerns will also be included. Grocery items consumed in household, manufactured cloth worn by the owner, restaurants providing food to the employees are some of the items of this kind. The goods/services provided should be evaluated at cost of producing them. However, if goods obtained free of cost are consumed, no imputation is required. Item 709 should be inclusive of this item (item 443).

Item 444: Rent receivable on fixed assets (other than land and building): If a unit hires out its assets, except land and building, the receipts from these may be recorded against this item, since value added by this marginal

**File bk\_4\_5\_6****#22 B4\_v2: Item Code**

activity will otherwise be missed.

Item 445: Funding/ donations

Item 446: Govt. grants

Item 447: production subsidy / interest subsidy

Item 448: Other receipts (excluding royalty receipts on land and subsoil assets like minerals etc.): This item will include royalties received the enterprise but excluding royalties received on land and any subsoil assets like mineral.

The valuation of trading goods sold will be done at sale price. Sale price will include excise duties and other incidental charges associated with sale. But this will be net of discount, rebate or allowances, which are given by the suppliers to the traders, or by the traders to the customers. However, the stock figures will always be at the purchase price.

Other receipts will exclude all receipts to be recorded in block 5, e.g., interest and dividend receipts. Similarly, in blocks 3 and 3.1 will exclude all expenditures and appropriations to be recorded in block 5.

item 501: interest payments: An enterprise pays interest on loans contracted by it. It may also have to pay interest on default of some payment, for failing to supply some goods or services as per schedule, etc. These payments will be recorded here. In some cases, interest payment and other bank charges, like service charges for preparation of drafts, etc. are reported together. In such cases, interest component is only to be reported here. Interest paid to partners of an enterprise on capital deployed by the partners will also be reported here.

item 502: dividend payments: An enterprise pays dividend to its shareholders, on capital deployed by the shareholders. Dividend payments (including any dividend distribution tax) reported in the books of accounts will be recorded here. However, some enterprises first show its profit after tax and depreciation in the profit and loss account, and later show the dividend payments (or provisions for the same) in the balance sheet. If the profit after tax and depreciation is already recorded in any of the items 513 or 514, then this may not be duplicated here.

Total of items 501 and 502 will be equal to total interest/dividend reported in item 1019.

item 503: rent payments on land and building: Rent payments only on land and building will be recorded here. Other rentals like rent payments on machinery, etc. will not appear here.

item 504: royalties payments on land and subsoil assets like minerals, etc.: This type of royalties payments are more prevalent in the activities of mining and quarrying. As this is not a part of intermediate consumption, this item has been separately provided here.

item505: donations, puja expenses, etc.: Please see paragraph 3.0.7.

Some enterprises may have to spend some amounts on various local funds for smooth running of its activities. These will be recorded here. Expenditure on first aid, medical check-up, teacher's day, annual day celebration, etc. done by schools, etc. will not be treated as transfers as these are integral part of its operation. Those will be recorded in item 322.

item 506: loss on exchange: Some enterprises deal in foreign currencies. Due to different rates prevailing at the time of its purchase and sale/use, the enterprises may incur certain losses. These losses will be reported here. Note that the enterprise may also gain due to holding of foreign exchange. In such cases, the gain will be reported in item 538 (and not item 506).

item 507: loss due to sale of investments (both physical and financial): An enterprise may sell fixed assets like car, computer, etc. It can also sell some financial assets like share certificates, units of mutual funds, etc. If the actual value realised by the enterprise is less than the net book value of the assets at the time of sale, then the enterprise incurs a loss on this sale. This loss will be recorded here. If the enterprise gains due to such a transaction, the gain will be reported in item 541 (and not item 507). Item 507 will be same as item 923. (for investment please see 3.0.16)

item 508: taxes on production: Please refer to paragraph 3.0.8.

Items 511 to 514 and 553 are available in the books of accounts after computation of 'gross profit before depreciation and taxation'. In some books of accounts, the distribution of 'gross profit before depreciation and taxation' or 'profit after depreciation' or 'profit after depreciation and taxation' is shown under the heading 'appropriation of profit'. Items 512 to 514 are for recording the amounts shown under 'profit after depreciation and taxation'. Some enterprises, like schools, hospitals, etc. (which are non-profit institutions) may not show any 'gross profit'. They will show transfer of the 'excess of income over expenditure' to the balance sheet through some of these items. Entries related to distribution of profit or distribution of income over expenditure will not be recorded under any of the earnings recorded through items 531 to 544.

Item 511: provisions for income tax: Amount booked by the enterprise for income tax payment for the year will be recorded here.

Item 512: written off and provisions for bad and doubtful debts: The entries in the books of accounts against this item may carry various types of descriptions, like 'bad debts', 'provisions for bad debts', 'bad debts-written off' etc. All such items will be considered here. (please see paragraph 3.0.15 also)

Item 513: transfer to reserve: After adjusting for the income tax, bad and doubtful debts, a part or whole of the remaining amount of profit is distributed among the owners/shareholders. After this distribution, a part of the remaining amount is transferred to the balance sheet (on the liability side) as reserve and surplus (also written as

**File bk\_4\_5\_6****#22 B4\_v2: Item Code**

reserve fund). In the balance sheet, the reserve fund or 'reserve and surplus' may already contain some value, which has arisen due to similar transactions made in earlier years. Hence, the amount added in the reserve and surplus for the reference year will be recorded in item 513. (Please see paragraph 3.0.13)

Item 514: transfer to balance sheet: After making adjustments through distribution of dividends, addition in the reserve and surplus, remaining part of profit is transferred to balance sheet as a liability to the owners of the enterprise. Some enterprises may show the entire amount of profit after depreciation and taxation as 'transfer to balance sheet' and then show the distribution of dividends, etc. In such cases, the entire amount may be recorded in item 514 without any duplication.

Entries like 'net profit transferred to balance sheet', 'excess of income over expenditure transferred to balance sheet' will be recorded in item 514 (and not in items of earnings under items 531 to 544).

In case of oral enquiry from small OAEs, it may be difficult to get direct entries against items 511 to 514. However,

the enterprise may be asked the various provisions made by it. Provisions for replacement of old assets will be recorded in item 553, provisions for bad debts will be recorded in item 512. Amounts kept for expansion of business in future years or some future contingencies will be considered as transfers to reserve and lastly, amount obtained from this enterprise to run his household expenditures and savings (i.e., mixed income for OAEs) will be recorded in item 514.

National Sample Survey, 2006-2007 (63rd round) - Schedule 2.345 - Service Sector Enterprises - Variables Description

Item 519: total: This will be total of items 501 to 514 without any duplication.

Item 521: transfer of capital expenditure: Any transfer payments made by the enterprise to govt/institution/other enterprise /individual will be recorded here. Please see paragraph 3.0.14.

531 to 541 appear as items of income in the profit and loss account. Items 542 to 544 also appear in the profit and loss account. However, some enterprises may show it under income, while others may show it as adjustments under appropriations of gross profit.

Item 531: interest receipts: Interests received by the enterprise from fixed deposits, bank savings accounts, from suppliers due to late supply, from other enterprises on loans given to them, etc. will be recorded here.

Item 532: dividend receipts: Dividends received by the enterprise for holding shares, units of mutual funds, etc. will be recorded here.

Item 533: rent receipts from land and building (for NIC division 70, i.e., real estate and renting activities, this will not be recorded): As rent receipts from land and building is a part of the output of enterprises engaged in real estate and renting activities covered under NIC division 70, this will not be recorded in this item for such enterprises. For other enterprises, this item will be recorded.

Item 534: royalty receipts from land and subsoil assets like minerals, etc.: This is similar to item 504.

Item 535: insurance claims: As insurance claims received by the enterprise after loss due to fire, theft, etc. is not a part of its output. Such claims will be recorded here.

Item 536: refund of income tax: Some refund on excess income tax payments made during earlier years will be recorded here.

Item 537: donation, puja etc.: Please see paragraph 3.0.7.

Item 538: gain on exchange: Similar to item 506.

Item 541: income due to sale of investments (both fixed and financial assets): Similar to item 507. It will equal item 922.

Item 542: excess provision written back: Excess provisions made during earlier years for the doubtful debts are written back in the current year. Such adjustments made while computing the appropriations will be recorded here.

Item 543: transfer from reserves: Current losses are made good by transferring some amount from the reserve and surplus fund kept with the enterprise. If such transfers are made, it will be recorded here. (please see paragraph 3.0.13)

Item 544: balance brought forward from last account: This entry is another way of making adjustments in book profit/loss. If it appears in the profit and loss account, it will be recorded, as it does not pertain to current year.

Item 549: total: This is total of items 531 to 544. These incomes of the non-financial enterprises either do not form a part of its output, or do not arise as a part of its activity in the current year.

Item 551 and 552: transfer of capital receipts from govt. / others: Govt. grants given for the purpose of capital formation (eg. building fund or buying some expensive equipment for laboratory) would come under item 551 whereas capital transfer from any other national/international institution, individual or enterprise will come under item 552. (please see 3.0.14 also)

Item 553: provisions for depreciation: Entire provisions made for depreciation will be recorded here. Please see 3.5.14.3 for instructions on oral enquiry with respect to this item.

Item 601: interest payments: Interest payments made by the enterprise to its depositors as also interest payments on loans contracted by it will be recorded here. Interest paid to partners of a financial enterprise on capital deployed by the partners (which often appear as 'interest to partners', 'interest a/c of partners', etc.) will not be reported here.

Suppose an enterprise deducted Rs.1000 as tax on a total interest payment of Rs.10000, i.e., it actually paid Rs.9000 to the persons and deposited the remaining Rs.1000 to government account, then the entire amount of

## File bk\_4\_5\_6

### #22 B4\_v2: Item Code

Rs.10000 will be reported in item 601. The tax amount of Rs.1000 will not be added in either of the items 607 or 622

Item 602: rent payments (excluding land and building): Rent payments on land and building will not be recorded here. Other rentals like rent payments on machinery, etc. will appear here.

Item 603: commission and brokerage: Commissions/ brokerages paid to agents selling the financial instruments will be recorded here. Note that these agents will not be counted as workers of the enterprise. If the enterprise pays some amount to its workers for similar services, these will be a part of compensation to the workers and will not be reported here. Commission and brokerage will include items like 'National Stock Exchange (NSE)/ Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) transaction charges', 'funds placement charges', 'NSDL charges', 'commission and procurement charges', 'NSE/BSE listing fees', etc.

Item 604: bank charges: Charges paid to banks for making drafts, etc. will be recorded here.

Item 605: DEMAT charges: For transaction of shares there is a special type of account called DEMAT account. Charges to be paid for getting service through this account are DEMAT charges. This item may be copied from balance sheet. For oral enquiry this item may be ignored unless the informant give it without any pretext.

Item 606: repair and maintenance (building, transport equipment, office equipment, etc.): All minor repair and maintenance expenses will be reported here. This item is equivalent to items 344 to 348 of block 3.1.

Item 607: taxes on products: Please see paragraph 3.0.8.

Item 608: insurance: Insurance premiums given by the enterprise will be reported here.

Item 611: advertisement: Expenses on advertisement will be reported here.

Many companies (e.g., mutual funds) incur a huge expenditure while issuing new shares or bonds to public on advertisement, etc. Instead of accounting for the entire expenditure on this account, the companies are allowed to adjust these expenses over a few years (generally five years). This is often written under a heading 'amortisation of expenses' in the profit and loss account. For such expenses (e.g., debt issue expenses, commercial paper issue expenses, syndicated loan issue expenses, etc.), it may not be possible to get bifurcated figures on advertisement, service charges, etc. Then the entire 'amortisation expenses' may be recorded against one of the items 611 or 612 based on major head of books of a/c under which this expenditure was incurred.

Item 612: service charge for work done by other concerns: This is similar to item 352 of block 3.1. Service charges will include 'rating fees', 'leasing and paying agent's fees', 'process agency fees', 'sitting fees', etc.

Item 613: others: All other items of intermediate consumption, like expenses on electricity, communication like telephone, fax, VSAT charges, travelling, printing, stationary, etc. will be recorded here. If the enterprise was pursuing mixed activity during the reference period, all the expenses incurred for these minor activities will be recorded here.

Item 619: total: Total of items 601 to 613 will be recorded in item 619.

Items 621 to 624 are not a part of intermediate consumption of an enterprise. Hence, these items will not be deducted from the receipts for computing the gross value added.

Item 621: donations, puja expenses

Item 622: taxes on production

Item 623: written off and provisions for bad and doubtful debts: Instructions is same as item 512.

Item 624: other provisions: Provisions for taxation and depreciation will not be included here. This will include provisions for diminution in value of investments.

Item 631: interest receipts: Interests received by the enterprise from investments made by them, from loans given

to individuals and enterprises, etc., fixed deposits, bank savings accounts, from suppliers due to late supply, etc. will be recorded here. Note that for a financial enterprise, be it a SHG/ moneylender, co-operative credit society or a firm or company, this is one of the principal sources of receipt.

Item 632: dividend receipts: Dividends received by the enterprise for holding shares, units of mutual funds, etc. will be recorded here.

Item 633: net profit in share dealing: Many financial enterprises buy and sell shares and gain (or loose) due to change in value of shares. This gain will be reported here. If the enterprise incurs a net loss, the figure will be reported with a negative sign. This will include net capital gain on investments, profit on sale of assets/ investments, etc.

Item 634: net earnings from hire purchase finance: Financial companies finance purchases made by other enterprises. Net earnings of the financial company from such dealings will be recorded here.

Item 635: lease income: This is the income earned from financial leasing.

Item 636: brokerage and commission: The term has been already explained in item 603.

Item 637: bill discounting: Net income earned from bill discounting activity, income from bills purchased, will be recorded here.

Item 638: merchant banking/under writing: Merchant banking is not a banking activity. Income earned from such activities will be recorded here.

Item 641: income earned on chit funds: Net earnings from dealings with chit funds, if any, will be recorded here.

Item 642: rent receipts (excluding land and building): Similar to item 444.

**File bk\_4\_5\_6****#22 B4\_v2: Item Code**

Item 643: others: This will include all the other receipts like receipts from consultancy activities, advisory services, finance charges earned, etc. This will also include entire receipts from non-financial activities, if any, of the enterprise during the reference period.  
 Item 644: Govt. grant (excluding capital transfers like building fund, etc.)  
 Item 645: production subsidy / interest subsidy.  
 Item 649: total: This is total of items 631 to 645.  
 Item 659: gross value added: This will be item 649-item 619.  
 Item 661: excess provision written back: The instruction for this item is similar to that of item 542.

*Frequency table not shown (101 Modalities)*

**#23 B4\_v3: Value(Rs. in whole no.)**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-157231600000] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1690628 /-] [Invalid=196 /-] [Mean=3391789.408 /-] [StdDev=403535485.607 /-]

**#24 B4\_v4: Sign**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=3205 /-] [Invalid=1687619 /-] [Mean=0.99 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		33	1.0%
1		3172	99.0%
Sysmiss		1687619	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#25 NS\_CNT: NSS Count**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.727 /-] [StdDev=7.84 /-]

**#26 NSC\_CNT: NSC Count**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.407 /-] [StdDev=15.651 /-]

**#27 MULT: Multiplier**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4799900] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=16391.847 /-] [StdDev=34083.338 /-]

**#28 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-23999.5] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=1690824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=82.536 /-] [StdDev=172.058 /-]

**File bk\_7\_8****#1 ID: ID Number**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#2 STATE\_CD: State**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**File bk\_7\_8****#3 B1\_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
A3D		55537	7.8%
B3D		114220	16.0%
C3D		78980	11.1%
D3D		42970	6.0%
D3M		23919	3.4%
D3d		128	0.0%
E3D		45563	6.4%
E3d		219	0.0%
F3D		77082	10.8%
F3d		316	0.0%
G3D		3448	0.5%
G3M		7604	1.1%
N3D		233676	32.8%
d3M		4305	0.6%
d3d		120	0.0%
d3m		44	0.0%
e3D		5040	0.7%
e3d		16535	2.3%
f3D		86	0.0%
g3D		147	0.0%
g3M		517	0.1%
n3D		1846	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#4 B1\_v01: LOT/FSU number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#5 B1\_v02: Frame of the Survey****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	2900	0.4%
2	Area	709402	99.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#6 B1\_v03: Round Number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		712302	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

## File bk\_7\_8

### #7 B1\_v04: Schedule Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		712302	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #8 B1\_v05: Sample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	712302	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #9 B1\_v06: Sector

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	291190	40.9%
2	Urban	421112	59.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #10 B1\_v07: State-Region

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (109 Modalities)*

### #11 B1\_v08: District

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)*

### #12 B1\_v09: Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

### #13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)*

### #14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		188478	26.6%

## File bk\_7\_8

### #14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		192268	27.1%
3		161947	22.8%
4		166709	23.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		359775	50.7%
2		349627	49.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (200 Modalities)*

### #17 B1\_v14: Segment

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		565881	79.8%
2		141680	20.0%
9		1841	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #18 B1\_v15: SSS

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		10857	1.5%
2		3842	0.5%
3		1149	0.2%
4		57635	8.1%
5		178605	25.2%
6		33843	4.8%
7		26915	3.8%
8		396556	55.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=709402 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

**File bk\_7\_8****#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		174696	24.6%
02		121038	17.1%
03		88121	12.4%
04		69766	9.8%
05		54235	7.6%
06		43442	6.1%
07		34761	4.9%
08		27805	3.9%
09		21770	3.1%
10		17325	2.4%
11		13658	1.9%
12		10352	1.5%
13		7814	1.1%
14		6208	0.9%
15		4866	0.7%
16		3732	0.5%
17		2870	0.4%
18		2119	0.3%
19		1674	0.2%
20		1181	0.2%
21		871	0.1%
22		591	0.1%
23		351	0.0%
24		156	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#20 Level: Level**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
7		712302	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#21 Filler: Filler**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712301 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		712301	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#22 B7\_v2: Item code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712301 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions** Item 701: Did the list frame company have branch office? : The term 'branch' has been explained in 3.0.5. Note that franchisee outlets are not branches of a company. If any list frame company has office located in at least one

## File bk\_7\_8

### #22 B7\_v2: Item code

place more than the frame-address of the company, then the entry against this item will be '1'. Otherwise entry will be '2'. If entry is '1', block 7.1 also will be filled.

Worker: Definition of worker is already given in 3.0.6. The reference period for this block will also be same as the one used for block 3/ 6 as the case may be.

Few common instructions for filling up items 702 to 716

- entries may be done first for the females, followed by males.
  - Working owner, hired worker, other workers can be either full-time or part-time according to the definitions given in 3.0.6.
  - For seasonal enterprises who have worked for less than 30 days in the current season, if figures are recorded orally, average number of workers will be calculated based on number of working months.
  - Generally, for any enterprise, there will be at least one worker.
- Items 702, 705, 711, 714: Working owner: In case of proprietary or partnership enterprises, only owners who personally work in the enterprise will be considered for calculation of working owner.
- For full-time female/male working owner, item 702/ item 711 will be positive.
  - For part-time female/male working owner, item 705/ item 714 will be positive.

Items 703 706, 712, 715: Hired worker: Detailed definition and guidelines on hired workers are already available in paragraph 3.0.6. Apprentices, paid or unpaid, are to be treated as hired workers. Paid household workers, servants and resident workers of the enterprise are also to be considered as hired workers for the purpose of making entry against this item.

- For full-time female/male hired worker, item 703/ item 712 will be positive.
- For part-time female/male hired worker, item 706/ item 715 will be positive.

Items 704, 707, 713, 716: other worker/ helper: Information regarding the workers not covered in items mentioned in above two paragraphs shall be recorded against this item. This includes all persons belonging to the household of the proprietor or households of the partners who are working in or for the enterprise without regular salary or wages. Persons working as exchange labourer in the enterprise without salary or wages will also be covered in this category. All unpaid household workers/ helpers who are associated with the activities of the enterprise during the reference period will be considered for recording entries against these items.

- For female/ male full-time other workers, Item 704/ item 713 will be positive.
- For female/ male part-time other workers, item 707/ item 716 will be positive.

Item 719: Total workers: The entry is the sum of all the entries from items 702 to 716. For list frame companies, entry in item 719 should also be equal to total of column 5 of block 7.1.

Item 721: If entry in item 215 is 2 or more, total number of workers of the surveyed enterprise who is also working in other enterprise of the owner will be reported here.

Item 722: If entry in item 216 is 2 or more, total number of workers of the surveyed enterprise who is also working in other enterprise of the owner with same major activity at 2-digit level of NIC-04 will be reported here. e.g.- A doctor (D) is having 2 chambers ( c1 and c2) and a tutorial. 2 persons (A and B) are working in the tutorial.

One more person (C), other than the doctor, is working in all the three places. One man (B) also works in the chamber c1 of that doctor. Suppose, c1, c2 and tutorial are separate enterprises. Then the entries will be:

Item no. | Chamber c1 | Chamber c2 | Tutorial  
 215 | 3 (c1, c2, tutorial) | 3 (c1, c2, tutorial) | 3 (c1, c2, tutorial)  
 216 | 2 (c1, c2) | 2 (c1, c2) | 0  
 719 | 3(D + B +C) | 2 (D + C) | 4 (D +A+ B + C)  
 721 | 3(D + B +C) | 2 (D + C) | 3 (D + B + C)  
 722 | 2(D + C) | 2 (D + C) | 0

Items 801 and 802: Salary/wages, allowances and other individual benefits (cash & kind): Salaries/ wages payable for the reference period will be recorded first for the working owners and then for the hired workers in these items. This will include:-

- 1) stipulated pay, other allowances like dearness, house-rent, over-time, shift allowance, etc.
  - 2) regular payments in kind as salary or wages or as a part of salary or wages, evaluated at cost to the employer,
  - 3) bonus, retirement benefits, other individual benefits like ex-gratia payment, employer's contribution to ESIC fund, provident fund, etc., apportioned for the reference period.
- Payments of type (3) above are generally made once in six months or once in a year or at the time of retirement.

For these kinds of one-time payment the apportioned amount for the reference period will be included. Suppose an enterprise paid Rs.24000 as gratuity to its employees during one year and the reference period for data collection is a month. Then,  $Rs.24000 \div 12 = Rs.2000$  will be recorded.

-Compensations made to working owners will be recorded separately in item 801 followed by payments to hired workers in item 802.

## File bk\_7\_8

### #22 B7\_v2: Item code

- In the books of accounts, PF administration charges are generally separately available. This is not a part of compensation to workers. Hence, this item will not be recorded in item 801. This administration charges will be recorded in item 352.

Items 803 and 804: Imputed value of group benefits (including employer's contribution towards canteen, sports, insurance, etc.): This includes expenses (net cost to the enterprise) made by the employer to provide amenities and benefits in kind to workers as a whole, either free of cost or at subsidised rates. It includes: (i) Provision of canteen, crèches, sports & recreation clubs, dispensary, etc.  
(ii) Provision of food, beverages, tobacco, uniforms, lodging, transport to office and back & other kind benefits.  
- Apportioned values of these group benefits may be recorded, e.g., for reference period, divide the yearly figure by number of months operated.

- Group benefits derived by working owner will be recorded separately in 803. If it is for the hired or other workers, then entry will be in item 804.

Item 809: Total emoluments: Total of items 801 to 804, the total emoluments payable to all the workers for the reference period shall be recorded here.

While making entry in block 8, and more importantly, during scrutiny, it has to be ensured that the links between blocks 7 and 8 exist. For example, if hired worker is reported in block 7, there must be entry in item 802 and viceversa.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
701	Did the list frame company have branch office? (1=yes/2=no) 228 0.0%	228	0.0%
702	Female, full time, working owner 19993 2.8%	19993	2.8%
703	Female, full time, hired worker 9744 1.4%	9744	1.4%
704	Female, full time, other worker / helper 11214 1.6%	11214	1.6%
705	Female, part time, working owner 7690 1.1%	7690	1.1%
706	Female, part time, hired worker 1758 0.2%	1758	0.2%
707	Female, part time, other worker / helper 9787 1.4%	9787	1.4%
711	Male, full time, working owner 153903 21.6%	153903	21.6%
712	Male, full time, hired worker 35619 5.0%	35619	5.0%
713	Male, full time, other worker / helper 16304 2.3%	16304	2.3%
714	Male, part time, working owner 9115 1.3%	9115	1.3%
715	Male, part time, hired worker 3058 0.4%	3058	0.4%
716	Male, part time, other worker / helper 6492 0.9%	6492	0.9%
719	Total (items 702 to 716) 190274 26.7%	190274	26.7%
721	No workers of this enterprise who also work in other EFPs of the working owner	14278	2.0%
722	No workers of this enterprise who also work in other EFPs of the working owner having the same activity	3416	0.5%
801	Salary/ wages, allowances and other individual benefits - working owners	33117	4.6%
802	Salary/ wages, allowances and other individual benefits - hired workers	42435	6.0%
803	Imputed value of group benefits - working owners 33047 4.6%	33047	4.6%
804	Imputed value of group benefits - hired workers 14554 2.0%	14554	2.0%
809	Total emoluments (items 801 to 804)	96275	13.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 B7\_v3: Code(for item 701)

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-51139600000] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712253 /-] [Invalid=49 /-] [Mean=712273.576 /-] [StdDev=140715325.705 /-]

**File bk\_7\_8****#24 NS\_CNT: NSS Count**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.761 /-] [StdDev=7.768 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#25 NSC\_CNT: NSC Count**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.474 /-] [StdDev=15.506 /-]
---------------------------	---

**#26 MULT: Multiplier**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4799900] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=15806.864 /-] [StdDev=34336.078 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#27 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-23999.5] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=712302 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=79.581 /-] [StdDev=173.068 /-]
---------------------------	---

**File bk\_9****#1 ID: ID Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

**#2 STATE\_CD: State**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#3 B1\_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
A3D		73458	7.6%
B3D		171538	17.7%
C3D		119592	12.4%
D3D		59005	6.1%
D3M		32030	3.3%
D3d		225	0.0%
E3D		62336	6.4%
E3d		218	0.0%
F3D		91682	9.5%
F3d		413	0.0%
G3D		4275	0.4%
G3M		8480	0.9%
N3D		304853	31.5%
d3M		6176	0.6%
d3d		148	0.0%
d3m		66	0.0%

<b>File bk_9</b>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
e3D		7044	0.7%
e3d		22461	2.3%
f3D		80	0.0%
g3D		194	0.0%
g3M		639	0.1%
n3D		2383	0.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 B1_v01: LOT/FSU number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#5 B1_v02: Frame of the Survey</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	4531	0.5%
2	Area	962765	99.5%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 B1_v03: Round Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		967296	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 B1_v04: Schedule Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		967296	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#8 B1_v05: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	967296	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#9 B1_v06: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

<b>File bk_9</b>			
<b>#9 B1_v06: Sector</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	412463	42.6%
2	Urban	554833	57.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#10 B1_v07: State-Region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (109 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 B1_v08: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#12 B1_v09: Stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#13 B1_v10: Sub-Stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#14 B1_v11: Sub-Round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		243592	25.3%
2		259727	27.0%
3		225003	23.4%
4		234443	24.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#15 B1_v12: Sub-Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		487665	50.7%
2		475100	49.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#16 B1_v13: FOD Sub-Region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

## File bk\_9

### #16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region

Frequency table not shown (200 Modalities)

### #17 B1\_v14: Segment

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		756280	78.6%
2		203856	21.2%
9		2629	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 B1\_v15: SSS

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		14237	1.5%
2		4306	0.4%
3		1204	0.1%
4		58154	6.0%
5		166458	17.3%
6		76488	7.9%
7		52311	5.4%
8		589607	61.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=962765 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		227278	23.6%
02		161169	16.7%
03		118736	12.3%
04		95223	9.9%
05		74499	7.7%
06		60412	6.3%
07		48866	5.1%
08		39360	4.1%
09		30883	3.2%
10		24601	2.6%
11		19610	2.0%
12		14960	1.6%
13		11321	1.2%
14		8888	0.9%
15		7086	0.7%
16		5456	0.6%

**File bk\_9****#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
17		4211	0.4%
18		3128	0.3%
19		2492	0.3%
20		1799	0.2%
21		1264	0.1%
22		829	0.1%
23		487	0.1%
24		207	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#20 Level: Level**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8		967296	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#21 Filler: Filler**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967293 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		967293	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#22 B9\_v2: Serial no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967293 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Interviewer's instructions**

Item 901: Land and Building:  
is used for the enterprise. This will also include improvement to land. However, if only a portion of the land belonging to the residence of a household is utilised for the enterprise, only that portion of the land may be considered as capital assets for the enterprise. Land owned with permanent heritable possession with or without right to transfer the title would come under this item. Land held on long-term lease, say, 30 years or more will also be treated as land owned. Encroached land will be considered as hired assets with '0' rent.  
Building is the structures like shed, house, portions of a house or other structure, building under construction and other conveniences in which the activities of the enterprise are carried out. This will include other constructions such as passage, boundary wall, partition, water tank, sewerage, tube-well, etc.

Item 902: Plant and machinery: Plant is generally the name given to an assembly of machinery/ equipment/ devices installed for the operation of entrepreneurial activities. Machinery means an implement or mechanical device used in the entrepreneurial activities. These are assets of durable nature and can be easily identified. The full value of the machinery should be reported even if the machinery was purchased during the year on hirepurchase basis. Advance payments made for the purchase of machinery (not in possession during the reference year) will not be recorded as the approach for recording information here is by physical approach.

Item 903: Transport equipment: All vehicles, power-driven or man/animal -driven, used for transporting persons, goods and materials by the enterprise in connection with its activity will be covered by this item. Animals, if used for drawing vehicles or carrying loads, will be treated as part of transport equipment; otherwise they will be included in item 905. If the equipment is used both for domestic as well as enterprise purposes, the criterion to be followed is major time disposition of the equipment i.e., whether equipment is used more for domestic purpose or for use in enterprise. Transport equipment that is occasionally rented out will be included if it is mainly used for the activities of the enterprise.

## File bk\_9

### #22 B9\_v2: Serial no.

Item 904: Software and Hardware: Considering the growing importance of computers and softwares used in various industries, a separate item on this has been made during this round. Computers and all kinds of software used by the enterprise must be entered in item 804.

Item 905: Tools and other fixed assets: Tools refer to small loose implements, generally held in hand for operation and having normal life of more than one year. Other fixed assets refer to other durable equipment (not covered under items 801 to 804 above), which are used for the entrepreneurial activity either directly or indirectly. These will include furniture, fixtures, laboratory equipment, office equipment, mobile handset, etc. Livestock used as P & M will also be included under this item. If the same animal is used part of the time in oil mills and part of the time for transporting materials, it will be classified under item 903 or item 905 depending upon major time spent.

Item 906: Capital work in progress: These are expenses made by the enterprise on some fixed assets although the amount spent has not yet been capitalised. Building, machinery, etc. under construction will be recorded here.

Item 909: Total: This is total of items 901 to 906.

Item 911: investments (other than trade): The definition is given in 3.0.16. Purchase of financial instruments other than trade are the financial investments of an enterprise. All such investments will be recorded in this item. Generally, for these investments, three types of values are provided, viz. 'face value', 'cost value' and 'market value'. In the balance sheet, the 'cost value' is shown. This cost value, amount that the enterprise spent to procure the asset will be recorded in item 911.

Item 912: loans to members: Some enterprises, particularly the Self-Help Groups (SHG's) and co-operative credit societies provide loans to the members of the societies. These loans are financial assets of the enterprises. These will be recorded here.

Items 913 to 915 are provided to record all the current assets of an enterprise, both physical and financial.

Item 913: inventories (physical and financial): All raw materials, packing materials, and similar physical goods in stock will constitute the physical inventories. Similar financial inventories (stock of shares used for trading, etc.) will also be considered here.

Item 914: loans and advances: Loans and advances given to staff, advances given for supply of some goods or services, etc. will be recorded here.

Item 915: others: The other current assets will include cash and bank balances, sundry debtors, prepaid expenses, balance with govt. authorities, security deposits (e.g., bank guarantee, electricity deposit, etc.), tender deposits of short duration, advance tax and TDS, etc.

Item 919: total: This is the total of items 911 to 915. Items 809 and 819 together will cover all the assets of an enterprise excluding the intangibles like goodwill, etc.

Item 921: interest/dividend receivable during the reference year: Interests and dividends receivable by the enterprise during the entire reference year will be recorded in this item. These interest and dividends may accrue from the investments made by the enterprise, from interests charged on late payments made by some supplier, etc.

Items 922 and 923: Capital gain and loss during the reference year: When an enterprise sells some of its assets, be it physical or financial, the value received by the enterprise may differ from the depreciated book value of the asset sold. If the value realised by the enterprise is more than the book value of the asset, it is called capital gain. This capital gain will be reported in item 922. If the value realised is less than the book value, it is considered a capital loss. The capital loss will be reported in item 923.

For the financial enterprises, purchase and sale of financial instruments form a part of their core activity. Hence, for these enterprises, loss/gain due to purchase and sale of financial instruments will not be reflected in items 922 and 923.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	9	1	0.0%
901	Land and building 145981 15.1%	145981	15.1%
902	Plant and machinery 49606 5.1%	49606	5.1%
903	Transport equipment 75291 7.8%	75291	7.8%

**File bk\_9****#22 B9\_v2: Serial no.**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
904	Software and hardware 10529 1.1%	10529	1.1%
905	Tools and other fixed assets 162054 16.8%	162054	16.8%
906	Capital work in progress 2279 0.2%	2279	0.2%
909	Total (items 901 to 906) 184721 19.1%	184721	19.1%
911	Investments (other than trade) 3668 0.4%	3668	0.4%
912	Loans to members 9710 1.0%	9710	1.0%
913	Current assets, loans and advances inventories (physical and financial)	51472	5.3%
914	Loans and advances 8351 0.9%	8351	0.9%
915	Others 118515 12.3%	118515	12.3%
919	Total (items 911 to 915) 128909 13.3%	128909	13.3%
921	Interest/ dividend receivable during the reference year (Rs.) 15291 1.6%	15291	1.6%
922	Capital gain during the reference year (Rs.) 459 0.0%	459	0.0%
923	Capital loss during the reference year (Rs.)	456	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#23 B9\_v3: Net book value as on 1st day of ref. Period**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-420559385032] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=43293 /-] [Invalid=924003 /-] [Mean=118270253.674 /-] [StdDev=3352896668.071 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (3): Net book value of owned assets as on first day of the reference year: This column will be filled only for enterprises that would provide its books of accounts. Net opening value as per the books may be recorded. Sometime opening value might not be available in balance sheet, but it can be obtained from last year's balance sheet.

**#24 B9\_v4: Net book value as on last day of ref. Period**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-530235699862] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=879258 /-] [Invalid=88038 /-] [Mean=7747897.565 /-] [StdDev=943094992.811 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (4): net book value /market value of owned assets as on last day of the reference year: This column will be filled for all enterprises. Value of the owned fixed assets as on last date of reference period shall be recorded here. If an enterprise provides information from its books of accounts, net closing value, i.e., closing value after depreciation as per the books may be recorded. However, for oral enquiry, market value, i.e., value that the equipment will fetch in the open market in present condition is to be ascertained and recorded in this column.

**#25 B9\_v5: Additions during the reference period**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-23091500000] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=87366 /-] [Invalid=879930 /-] [Mean=2799439.719 /-] [StdDev=148307241.561 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (5): additions during the reference year: In this column information regarding additions to the fixed assets owned during the reference year will be recorded. Addition to the fixed assets can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- through purchase,</li> <li>- through own construction, where values need to be estimated by considering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) value of purchases of all materials used for the purpose,</li> <li>ii) amount paid for labour or service charges on that account,</li> <li>iii) imputed value of goods/services supplied by the household, if any</li> <li>iv) homegrown materials, if any, are to be evaluated at ex-farm price,</li> <li>v) value of any material already lying with the household for a long time, at cost price (cost to the household).</li> </ul> </li> <li>-received otherwise (e.g., gift), valued at the full cost incurred, i.e., at the delivered price plus the cost of installation, including any necessary fees and taxes paid but excluding financing costs, if any</li> <li>- Repair and maintenance cost of minor nature will not be included but replacement of some major parts, which require considerable (capital) expenditure, i.e., which increases the economic life of an asset, will be considered for inclusion. (Cost of routine repair and maintenance of fixed assets reported in block 3.1 against appropriate items from 344 to 348 will be excluded from block 9). All major repairs of transport equipments like retreading of</li> </ul>

**File bk\_9****#25 B9\_v5: Additions during the reference period**

tyres, changes of tubes, reconditioning of engines, etc., will be considered here and not in blocks 3/3.1.

**#26 B9\_v6: Deductions during the reference period**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-557080000] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=19151 /-] [Invalid=948145 /-] [Mean=1567766.161 /-] [StdDev=56276421.05 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (6): deductions during the reference year: In this column information regarding depletion of the fixed assets owned during the reference year will be recorded. The deductions to the fixed assets are obtained by considering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Assets sold and discarded during last 365 days. 'Sale' that is only agreed upon but not affected during the reference year will not be included even if money has been taken in advance. But, the value of assets sold will be included though payment is yet to be received.</li> <li>- The value of assets disposed of in any manner other than sale. Besides obsolescence (gone out of use) of an asset, this will include loss due to theft, damage, accident etc.</li> </ul>

**#27 B9\_v7: Rent payable on hired assets**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1331800000] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=139860 /-] [Invalid=827436 /-] [Mean=206383.754 /-] [StdDev=9583350.776 /-]
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (7): rent payable on hired assets during the reference period (Rs.): The rent payable on the assets hired by the enterprise will be recorded for the reference period (i.e., reference period for oral enquiry or reference year for data recorded using books of accounts). If no rent is payable for any asset put '0' in column (7) for that particular type of asset. For oral enquiry, if an enterprise is located in a rented house where the household resides as well, rent may be apportioned on the basis of floor area occupied by the enterprise. For rent paid in kind, imputed value may be given. If the enterprise runs in one's own house, rent need not be imputed. Lease rent will be recorded in this column with supporting remarks.

**#28 NS\_CNT: NSS Count**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.613 /-] [StdDev=7.641 /-]

**#29 NSC\_CNT: NSC Count**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.18 /-] [StdDev=15.249 /-]

**#30 MULT: Multiplier**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4799900] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=16772.467 /-] [StdDev=35470.953 /-]

**#31 HHWGT: Weighing Coefficient**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-23999.5] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=967296 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=84.405 /-] [StdDev=178.628 /-]

**File bk\_10****#1 ID: ID Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#2 STATE\_CD: State**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**File bk\_10****#3 B1\_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
A3D		5210	5.5%
B3D		21173	22.3%
C3D		11140	11.8%
D3D		4041	4.3%
D3M		2103	2.2%
D3d		6	0.0%
E3D		1868	2.0%
E3d		34	0.0%
F3D		5705	6.0%
F3d		61	0.1%
G3D		95	0.1%
G3M		106	0.1%
N3D		41446	43.7%
d3M		446	0.5%
d3d		2	0.0%
d3m		4	0.0%
e3D		272	0.3%
e3d		723	0.8%
f3D		4	0.0%
g3M		7	0.0%
n3D		325	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#4 B1\_v01: LOT/FSU number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

**#5 B1\_v02: Frame of the Survey**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	2947	3.1%
2	Area	91824	96.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 B1\_v03: Round Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		94771	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File bk_10</b>			
<b>#7 B1_v04: Schedule Number</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
2345		94771	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#8 B1_v05: Sample</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Central	94771	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#9 B1_v06: Sector</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Rural	50970	53.8%
2	Urban	43801	46.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#10 B1_v07: State-Region</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (109 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 B1_v08: District</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (64 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#12 B1_v09: Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (71 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#13 B1_v10: Sub-Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (38 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#14 B1_v11: Sub-Round</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		25974	28.3%

**File bk\_10****#14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		25184	27.4%
3		20700	22.5%
4		19966	21.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		46772	50.9%
2		45052	49.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (181 Modalities)*

**#17 B1\_v14: Segment**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		64703	70.5%
2		25873	28.2%
9		1248	1.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 B1\_v15: SSS**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		5441	5.9%
2		738	0.8%
3		150	0.2%
4		7085	7.7%
5		17503	19.1%
6		28458	31.0%
7		3034	3.3%
8		29415	32.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=91824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File bk\_10

### #19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		26585	29.0%
02		17804	19.4%
03		12307	13.4%
04		9182	10.0%
05		6533	7.1%
06		4816	5.2%
07		3737	4.1%
08		2774	3.0%
09		2044	2.2%
10		1551	1.7%
11		1130	1.2%
12		865	0.9%
13		634	0.7%
14		500	0.5%
15		392	0.4%
16		270	0.3%
17		197	0.2%
18		143	0.2%
19		141	0.2%
20		88	0.1%
21		64	0.1%
22		39	0.0%
23		20	0.0%
24		8	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #20 Level: Level

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9		94771	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #21 Filler: Filler

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		94771	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #22 B10\_v2: Serial no.

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**File bk\_10****#22 B10\_v2: Serial no.****Interviewer's instructions**

Item 1001: partner's capital: This item is applicable only for partnership enterprises. Total capital deployed by all the partners of the enterprise as on the last date of the reference year will be recorded here. In the books of accounts of partnership or HUF enterprises, this entry is generally made under the heading 'capital account'.  
Item 1002: share capital (paid-up) and share application money: Companies issue share certificates, each of a pre-determined face value (usually of Rs. 10) to its shareholders, public or a limited set of private individuals.

Against these certificates, the shareholders deposit money to the company. These are called paid-up share capital. In addition to the face value of the share certificates issued by the company, sometimes it collects additional money for issue of each such share, called 'premiums', 'security premium' or 'share premium account'.

If a company receive the amount for issue of share certificates but has not actually issued the same, the money thus held by the company is called share application money. Total value (in rupees) of all these items excluding share premium will be reported in 1002. Share capital comes in some books of accounts under the heading 'shareholder's funds'. The paid-up share capital is also written as 'issued, subscribed and paid-up equity shares' in some books of accounts. In some balance sheets, one may find two entries under the heading share capital: 'issued' and 'subscribed and paid-up'. The 'subscribed and paid-up' part will be recorded against item 1002 (and not both 'issued' and 'subscribed and paid-up').

Item 1003: reserve and surplus, share premium and other reserve funds: The companies, after distribution of dividends, etc., to its shareholders, transfer most of the remaining part of profit in the reserve and surplus fund. These will be recorded here. Some of the entries made under this heading are: 'general reserve', 'share transfer fund', 'reserve fund', 'risk fund', 'dividend equalisation fund', 'statutory reserve', 'capital reserve', 'capital redemption reserve', 'P&L account reserve', etc. Entire reserve and surplus up to the closing date of the year will be recorded in this item. Share premium will also be included in this item.

Items 1004 to 1014 are different types of long term loans contracted by the enterprise. Description of these is given below.

Item 1004: long term interest-free loans: Any non-institutional loan, which is interest-free, will be included in this item.

Item 1005: central and state level term lending institutions, government (central, state, local bodies), banks & societies (public sector, commercial, co-operative): This will include the following institutions:

- i) Industrial Financial Corporation (IFC)
- ii) Industrial Development Bank (IDB)
- iii) Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation
- iv) National Industrial Development Corporation
- v) National/State Small Industries Corporation
- vi) Other industrial and financial corporations set up by Central/State Governments
- vii) Different Ministries/Departments of Government or the local bodies (i. e., panchayat, municipality, etc.)
- viii) All scheduled and unscheduled banks including the State Bank of India and its subsidiaries like the State Bank of Travancore, State Bank of Mysore, State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur, State Bank of Patiala etc.
- ix) Cooperative institutions like primary cooperative credit societies, district and central cooperative banks, primary or central land mortgage banks, and loom weavers' cooperative societies and other industrial or other types of cooperative societies etc.

Item 1006: other institutional agencies: Loans advanced by institutions/ agencies like Khadi and Village Industries

Commission, Life Insurance Corporation, Chit Funds, etc. not covered under item 1005 above will be recorded against this item.

Item 1007: member's funds: For many financial enterprises like the SHG's, co-operative societies, chit funds, etc. members contribute a fixed amount mostly on a regular periodic basis which is used by the enterprise for giving loans to members, etc. for running the activities of the enterprise. The entire amount contributed by the members will be reported here. Note that capital of the members/ partners reported in item 1001 should not be duplicated here. Entries appearing in the balance sheet under the heading 'member's funds' under 'loan funds' will be recorded in this item.

Item 1008: fixed deposits: Some enterprises take loans from individuals on which the enterprises are liable to pay interest at an agreed rate. These fixed deposits will be recorded here. Generally enterprises issuing such fixed deposits have to possess specific permissions (from the Reserve Bank of India) for issuing the fixed deposits.

Item 1011: moneylenders: A money lender is any person who has advanced a loan which carries interest irrespective of his being a friend or relative of the entrepreneur.

Item 1012: Business partner(s)/inter corporate loan: In the case of a partnership enterprise, loans may be made available by partner(s) of the enterprise. One company can contract loan from its sister concerns. For such type of loans entries shall be made against this item. If the partner happens to be a moneylender then also entry shall be made against this item.

Item 1013: suppliers/ contractors: Sometimes an enterprise is provided with loans by the supplier of basic inputs/ raw materials and equipment to the enterprise. In the case of an enterprise working on contract basis, it may so happen that the contractor himself gives that loan. All such loans shall be recorded against this item.

Item 1014: others (debentures, etc.): Long term (i.e., of a duration of more than a year) loans taken from any

**File bk\_10****#22 B10\_v2: Serial no.**

other agency not covered through items 1004 to 1013 and debentures issued by the enterprise will be recorded under this item.

1015 and 1016 will be used all the current liabilities and provisions made by the enterprise.

Item 1015: sundry creditors: Sundry creditors for supplies, other finances and other liabilities will be included here.

Item 1016: other provisions: Bills payable, advance payments received on supplies to be made by the enterprise, credit balance with sister concerns, provisions for taxation, leave encashment, diminution in value of investments, etc. will be reported here.

Item 1019: Total: Total of items 1001 to 1016 will be recorded against this item.

Item 1021: authorised share capital: The companies, co-operative societies, etc. who can issue shares, decide first on the maximum permissible limit for issuing such shares, which they later get ratified by some government agency. This maximum permissible limit is called the authorised share capital. The actual value realised by the company through paid-up share capital cannot exceed this authorised value. The authorised share capital value (not the number of shares) will be recorded here.

For making entries using books of accounts, generally all the items of assets and liabilities provided in blocks 9 and 10 are available as direct entries (or a sum-total of a few direct entries) in the balance sheet. These may be copied without omission or duplication keeping in mind that entries in items 901 to 919 will be available as assets and entries of block 10 will be available as liabilities in the balance sheet.

Column (3): principal amount outstanding as on the last date of reference year: The actual amount outstanding, like principal amount of loan outstanding, shall be recorded in this column against the appropriate items of liability.

Column (4): Interest/dividend payable during the reference period (Rs): Total interest/dividend payable for the reference period for all the liabilities taken by the enterprise will be recorded here, irrespective of the fact that any of the loans might have been repaid either fully or partly or found to be outstanding. This will include interest/dividend payable to the partners of the enterprise also.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1001	Partners' capital	935	1.0%
1002	Share capital (paid-up) and share application money	1605	1.7%
1003	Reserve and surplus, share premium and other reserve funds	1627	1.7%
1004	Long term interest-free loans	2045	2.2%
1005	Central and state level term lending institutions, government, banks & societies	14161	14.9%
1006	Other institutional agencies	2606	2.7%
1007	Member's funds	10203	10.8%
1008	Fixed deposits	632	0.7%
1011	Moneylenders	4902	5.2%
1012	Business partner(s)/ inter-corporate loan	383	0.4%
1013	Suppliers / contractors	552	0.6%
1014	Others (debentures, etc.)	1185	1.3%
1015	Sundry creditors	10008	10.6%
1016	Other provisions	4400	4.6%
1019	Total (items 1001 to 1016)	37718	39.8%
1021	Authorised share capital (Rs.)	1809	1.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#23 B10\_v3: Principal amount outstanding**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-533797133262] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=94628 /-] [Invalid=143 /-] [Mean=80969604.267 /-] [StdDev=2787430073.294 /-]

**#24 B10\_v4: Interest/ dividend payable**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-24602342995] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=57347 /-] [Invalid=37424 /-] [Mean=4345061.075 /-] [StdDev=202148431.283 /-]

File bk_10			
<b>#25 NS_CNT: NSS Count</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-48] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.576 /-] [StdDev=8.042 /-]		
<b>#26 NSC_CNT: NSC Count</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-94] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.082 /-] [StdDev=16.041 /-]		
<b>#27 MULT: Multiplier</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-1529000] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=16052.502 /-] [StdDev=34037.192 /-]		
<b>#28 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.005-7645] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=94771 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=80.978 /-] [StdDev=171.796 /-]		
<b>File bk_71</b>			
<b>#1 ID: ID Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (177 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 state_cd: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
01		123	3.5%
06		198	5.6%
07		4	0.1%
09		99	2.8%
18		9	0.3%
19		82	2.3%
24		160	4.5%
27		2119	60.2%
28		156	4.4%
29		221	6.3%
32		175	5.0%
33		175	5.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
A3D		160	4.5%
B3D		399	11.3%

<b>File bk_71</b>			
<b>#3 B1_v00: Centre code, Round, Shift</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
C3D		82	2.3%
D3D		202	5.7%
D3M		123	3.5%
E3D		99	2.8%
F3D		9	0.3%
N3D		2443	69.4%
n3D		4	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 B1_v01: LOT/FSU number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (177 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#5 B1_v02: Frame of the Survey</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	List	3521	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 B1_v03: Round Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
63		3521	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 B1_v04: Schedule Number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2345		3521	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#8 B1_v05: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central	3521	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#9 B1_v06: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

**File bk\_71****#9 B1\_v06: Sector**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	5	0.1%
2	Urban	3516	99.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#10 B1\_v07: State-Region**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		123	3.5%
06		198	5.6%
07		4	0.1%
09		99	2.8%
18		9	0.3%
19		82	2.3%
24		160	4.5%
27		2119	60.2%
28		156	4.4%
29		221	6.3%
32		175	5.0%
33		175	5.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#11 B1\_v08: District**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Systemiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#12 B1\_v09: Stratum**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Systemiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 B1\_v10: Sub-Stratum**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Systemiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*]

**File bk\_71****#14 B1\_v11: Sub-Round**

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 B1\_v12: Sub-Sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 B1\_v13: FOD Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#17 B1\_v14: Segment**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 B1\_v15: SSS**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 B1\_v16: Enterprise Number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=3521 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
Sysmiss		3521	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#20 Level: Level**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10		3521	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File bk_71</b>			
<b>#21 Filler: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3520 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
00		3520	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#22 B71_v2: Serial no.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-999] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3520 /-] [Invalid=1 /-] [Mean=86.318 /-] [StdDev=213.374 /-]		
<b>#23 B71_v3: State code</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-40] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3280 /-] [Invalid=241 /-] [Mean=23.023 /-] [StdDev=9.789 /-]		
<b>#24 B71_v4: Sector code</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3346 /-] [Invalid=175 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Rural	95	2.8%
2	Urban	3251	97.2%
Sysmiss		175	
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#25 B71_v5: No. of workers</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-58583] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3031 /-] [Invalid=490 /-] [Mean=129.237 /-] [StdDev=1427.549 /-]		
<b>#26 B71_v6: Total receipts/ income</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-114346100000] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=983 /-] [Invalid=2538 /-] [Mean=584966174.235 /-] [StdDev=5483884766.046 /-]		
<b>#27 NS_CNT: NSS Count</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-1] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1 /-] [StdDev=0 /-]		
<b>#28 NSC_CNT: NSC Count</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-1] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1 /-] [StdDev=0 /-]		
<b>#29 Mult: Multiplier</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 143-143] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=143 /-] [StdDev=0 /-]		
<b>#30 HHWGT: Weighting Coefficient</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.43-1.43] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.43 /-] [StdDev=6.77e-09 /-]		

# Documentation

<a href="#">Reports and analytical documents</a> .....	112
<a href="#">NSS 63_2.345: Operational Characteristics</a> .....	112
<a href="#">NSS 63_2.345: Economic Characteristics</a> .....	112
<a href="#">Technical documents</a> .....	112
<a href="#">Record Layout-NSS 63_2.345</a> .....	112
<a href="#">NSS 63_2.345 Schedule</a> .....	112
<a href="#">Read Me file</a> .....	112
<a href="#">State Code</a> .....	112
<a href="#">Estimation Procedure</a> .....	112
<a href="#">Instructions to field staff- NSS 63_2.345</a> .....	112
<a href="#">Other resources</a> .....	112
<a href="#">IHSN Report NSS 63_2.345</a> .....	112

## Reports and analytical documents

**NSS 63\_2.345: Operational Characteristics**, "Documents\NSS Report 63rd Service sector-operational characteristics.pdf"

**NSS 63\_2.345: Economic Characteristics**, "Documents\NSS Report 63rd Service sector-economic characteristics.pdf"

## Technical documents

**Record Layout-NSS 63\_2.345**, "Documents\Record Layout NSS 63\_2.345a.pdf"

**NSS 63\_2.345 Schedule**, "Documents\Schedule\_63\_2.345.pdf"

**Read Me file**, "Documents\Readme63\_2.345.txt"

**State Code**, "Documents\State Codes.pdf"

**Estimation Procedure**, "Documents\Estimation Procedure\_63.pdf"

**Instructions to field staff- NSS 63\_2.345**, "Documents\Instrn to Field Staff\_63\_2.345.zip"

## Other resources

**IHSN Report NSS 63\_2.345**, "Documents\IHSN Report NSS 63rd Sch 2.345 Unorganised Service sector.pdf"